



Extreme 9920 Software Command Reference

21.1.1.0

9037168-00 Rev AA
September 2021



Copyright © 2021 Extreme Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Legal Notice

Extreme Networks, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document and its website without prior notice. The reader should in all cases consult representatives of Extreme Networks to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The hardware, firmware, software or any specifications described or referred to in this document are subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

Extreme Networks and the Extreme Networks logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Extreme Networks, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other names (including any product names) mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies/owners.

For additional information on Extreme Networks trademarks, see: www.extremenetworks.com/company/legal/trademarks

Open Source Declarations

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source or third-party licenses. End-user license agreements and open source declarations can be found at: <https://www.extremenetworks.com/support/policies/open-source-declaration/>



Table of Contents

Preface.....	8
Text Conventions.....	8
Documentation and Training.....	9
Help and Support.....	10
Subscribe to Product Announcements.....	10
Send Feedback.....	10
What's New in this Document.....	12
New Commands.....	12
Modified Commands.....	13
Using the NPB Application CLI.....	15
User Accounts.....	15
Default Account Credentials.....	15
Predefined Accounts and Roles.....	16
Accessing the CLI.....	16
Command Modes.....	17
Exec Mode.....	17
Config Mode.....	17
do Command.....	17
CLI Commands and Command Syntax.....	17
Completing CLI commands.....	18
CLI keyboard shortcuts.....	19
CLI Command Output Modifiers.....	19
Unsupported Input Characters.....	20
Debug and System Diagnostic Commands.....	20
NPB Application Commands.....	21
aaa accounting.....	27
aaa authentication.....	29
acl-config.....	30
address.....	31
banner login.....	32
banner motd.....	33
base command append.....	34
base command begin.....	35
base command count.....	36
base command exclude.....	37
base command include.....	38
base command last.....	39
base command linenum.....	40
base command more.....	41
base command nomore.....	42

base command save.....	43
base command until.....	44
breakout.....	45
capture.....	47
channel-group.....	49
clear counters access-list.....	51
clear counters egress.....	53
clear counters egress-group.....	54
clear counters encap.....	55
clear counters ingress-group.....	57
clear counters interface.....	58
clear counters listener-policy.....	60
clear counters route-map.....	61
clear counters transport-tunnel.....	62
clock set.....	63
clock timezone.....	64
connector.....	65
copy default-config.....	66
copy FILE.....	67
copy FILE1 FILE2.....	69
copy running-config.....	71
crypto import type.....	73
crypto import-pkcs.....	75
decap.....	77
delete.....	79
deny ipv4-dest.....	81
description.....	83
destination-ipv4-addr.....	85
destination-mac-addr.....	87
dir.....	89
egress.....	92
egress-group.....	94
enable acl-counter.....	96
encap.....	98
encap-type.....	100
fec.....	101
forward-action.....	103
hardware.....	104
ingress-group.....	105
interface ethernet.....	107
interface port-channel.....	108
ip access-list.....	110
ip address.....	112
ip dns.....	114
ip gateway.....	116
ipv6 access-list.....	117
ipv6 address.....	119
ipv6 gateway.....	121
link-fault-signaling.....	122

listener-policy.....	123
load-balance.....	125
mac access-list.....	127
match ip access-list.....	129
match ipv6 access-list.....	130
match mac access-list.....	131
mirror.....	132
mtu.....	133
new-scope.....	135
ntp.....	136
ping.....	138
port.....	140
precedence.....	141
route-map.....	142
seq (ip access-list rules).....	144
seq (ipv6 access-list rules).....	150
seq (mac access-list rules).....	155
set egress.....	159
set egress-group.....	162
set encap.....	164
set ingress-group.....	165
set interface ethernet.....	167
set listener-policy.....	168
set route-map.....	170
show.....	172
show acl-config.....	174
show capture packet config.....	175
show capture packet interface.....	176
show capture packet pcapfile-info.....	178
show inventory.....	179
show chassis.....	181
show clock.....	182
show counters egress.....	183
show counters egress-group.....	184
show counters encap.....	185
show counters ingress-group.....	186
show counters interface ethernet.....	187
show counters interface management.....	189
show counters link-fault-signaling.....	190
show counters transport-tunnel.....	191
show crypto ca certificates.....	192
show egress.....	193
show egress-group.....	194
show encap.....	195
show firmware.....	196
show firmware history.....	197
show grpc-server gnmi capabilities.....	198
show grpc-server gnmi statistics.....	200
show ingress-group.....	201

show interface brief.....	202
show interface ethernet.....	203
show interface management.....	205
show interface port-channel.....	206
show inventory.....	209
show ip access-list.....	211
show ip dns.....	213
show ipv6 access-list.....	214
show link-fault-signaling.....	216
show listener-policy.....	217
show logging.....	218
show mac access-list.....	220
show media.....	222
show mirror.....	224
show ntp association.....	225
show ntp status.....	226
show role.....	227
show route-map.....	228
show running-config aaa.....	229
show running-config access-list.....	230
show running-config acl-config.....	231
show running-config banner.....	232
show running-config clock.....	233
show running-config egress.....	234
show running-config egress-group.....	235
show running-config encap.....	236
show running-config ingress-group.....	237
show running-config interface.....	238
show running-config ip.....	239
show running-config ip dns.....	240
show running-config ipv6.....	241
show running-config listener-policy.....	242
show running-config mac.....	243
show running-config mirror.....	244
show running-config ntp.....	245
show running-config route-map.....	246
show running-config snmp-server.....	247
show running-config system logging host.....	248
show running-config system logging service.....	249
show running-config tacacs-server.....	250
show running-config transport-tunnel.....	251
show running-config username.....	252
show snmp-server.....	253
show sysinfo all.....	254
show sysinfo fan.....	257
show sysinfo led.....	258
show sysinfo power-supply.....	259
show sysinfo sensor.....	260
show sysinfo slots.....	264

show system logging host.....	265
show system internal.....	266
show system logging service.....	268
show system service.....	269
show transport-tunnel.....	270
show usb.....	271
show users.....	272
show version.....	273
shutdown.....	274
snmp-server community.....	275
snmp-server host.....	276
snmp-server user.....	278
source-ipv4-addr.....	279
source-mac-addr.....	280
speed (ethernet interfaces).....	282
speed (management interfaces).....	283
strip.....	284
system firmware commit.....	286
system firmware rollback.....	287
system firmware update.....	288
system logging host.....	292
system logging service severity.....	294
system service rollback.....	295
system service update.....	296
tacacs-server.....	299
traceroute.....	301
traffic-type.....	303
traffic-type ip.....	308
traffic-type vxlan outer ip.....	310
traffic-type vxlan outer mirror.....	312
traffic-type vxlan outer vni.....	314
transport-tunnel.....	316
truncate.....	318
tunnel-type.....	319
usb enable.....	321
username.....	322
vlan.....	324
vlan-id.....	326
vlan-pcp.....	327



Preface

Read the following topics to learn about:

- The meanings of text formats used in this document.
- Where you can find additional information and help.
- How to reach us with questions and comments.

Text Conventions

Unless otherwise noted, information in this document applies to all supported environments for the products in question. Exceptions, like command keywords associated with a specific software version, are identified in the text.

When a feature, function, or operation pertains to a specific hardware product, the product name is used. When features, functions, and operations are the same across an entire product family, such as ExtremeSwitching switches or SLX routers, the product is referred to as *the switch* or *the router*.

Table 1: Notes and warnings






Icon	Notice type	Alerts you to...
	Tip	Helpful tips and notices for using the product
	Note	Useful information or instructions
	Important	Important features or instructions
	Caution	Risk of personal injury, system damage, or loss of data
	Warning	Risk of severe personal injury

Table 2: Text

Convention	Description
screen displays	This typeface indicates command syntax, or represents information as it is displayed on the screen.
The words <i>enter</i> and <i>type</i>	When you see the word <i>enter</i> in this guide, you must type something, and then press the Return or Enter key. Do not press the Return or Enter key when an instruction simply says <i>type</i> .
Key names	Key names are written in boldface, for example Ctrl or Esc . If you must press two or more keys simultaneously, the key names are linked with a plus sign (+). Example: Press Ctrl+Alt+Del
Words in italicized type	Italics emphasize a point or denote new terms at the place where they are defined in the text. Italics are also used when referring to publication titles.
NEW!	New information. In a PDF, this is searchable text.

Table 3: Command syntax

Convention	Description
bold text	Bold text indicates command names, keywords, and command options.
<i>italic</i> text	Italic text indicates variable content.
[]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional. Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.
{ x y z }	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.
x y	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.
...	Repeat the previous element, for example, <i>member</i> [<i>member</i> ...].
\	In command examples, the backslash indicates a “soft” line break. When a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

Documentation and Training

Find Extreme Networks product information at the following locations:

[Current Product Documentation](#)

[Release Notes](#)

[Hardware and software compatibility](#) for Extreme Networks products

[Extreme Optics Compatibility](#)

[Other resources](#) such as white papers, data sheets, and case studies

Extreme Networks offers product training courses, both online and in person, as well as specialized certifications. For details, visit www.extremenetworks.com/education/.

Help and Support

If you require assistance, contact Extreme Networks using one of the following methods:

Extreme Portal

Search the GTAC (Global Technical Assistance Center) knowledge base; manage support cases and service contracts; download software; and obtain product licensing, training, and certifications.

The Hub

A forum for Extreme Networks customers to connect with one another, answer questions, and share ideas and feedback. This community is monitored by Extreme Networks employees, but is not intended to replace specific guidance from GTAC.

Call GTAC

For immediate support: (800) 998 2408 (toll-free in U.S. and Canada) or 1 (408) 579 2826. For the support phone number in your country, visit: www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact

Before contacting Extreme Networks for technical support, have the following information ready:

- Your Extreme Networks service contract number, or serial numbers for all involved Extreme Networks products
- A description of the failure
- A description of any actions already taken to resolve the problem
- A description of your network environment (such as layout, cable type, other relevant environmental information)
- Network load at the time of trouble (if known)
- The device history (for example, if you have returned the device before, or if this is a recurring problem)
- Any related RMA (Return Material Authorization) numbers

Subscribe to Product Announcements

You can subscribe to email notifications for product and software release announcements, Field Notices, and Vulnerability Notices.

1. Go to [The Hub](#).
2. In the list of categories, expand the **Product Announcements** list.
3. Select a product for which you would like to receive notifications.
4. Select **Subscribe**.
5. To select additional products, return to the **Product Announcements** list and repeat steps 3 and 4.

You can modify your product selections or unsubscribe at any time.

Send Feedback

The Information Development team at Extreme Networks has made every effort to ensure that this document is accurate, complete, and easy to use. We strive to improve our documentation to help you in your work, so we want to hear from you. We welcome all feedback, but we especially want to know about:

- Content errors, or confusing or conflicting information.

- Improvements that would help you find relevant information.
- Broken links or usability issues.

To send feedback, do either of the following:

- Access the feedback form at <https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/>.
- Email us at documentation@extremenetworks.com.

Provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.



What's New in this Document

There are new and modified commands for the Extreme 9920 software, release 21.1.1.0.

New Commands

The following commands are introduced in this release.

- [acl-config](#) on page 30
- [banner login](#) on page 32
- [banner motd](#) on page 33
- [base command | append](#) on page 34
- [base command | begin](#) on page 35
- [base command | count](#) on page 36
- [base command | exclude](#) on page 37
- [base command | include](#) on page 38
- [base command | last](#) on page 39
- [base command | linenum](#) on page 40
- [base command | more](#) on page 41
- [base command | nomore](#) on page 42
- [base command | save](#) on page 43
- [base command | until](#) on page 44
- [clear counters listener-policy](#) on page 60
- [clear counters route-map](#) on page 61
- [enable acl-counter](#) on page 96
- [mirror](#) on page 132
- [set interface ethernet](#) on page 167
- [show acl-config](#) on page 174
- [show link-fault-signaling](#) on page 216
- [show mirror](#) on page 224
- [show running-config acl-config](#) on page 231
- [show running-config banner](#) on page 232
- [show running-config clock](#) on page 233
- [show running-config ingress-group](#) on page 237
- [show running-config ip](#) on page 239
- [show running-config ipv6](#) on page 241

- [show running-config mac](#) on page 243
- [show running-config mirror](#) on page 244
- [show running-config ntp](#) on page 245
- [show running-config route-map](#) on page 246
- [show running-config transport-tunnel](#) on page 251
- [show usb](#) on page 271
- [show users](#) on page 272
- [snmp-server user](#) on page 278
- [traffic-type ip](#) on page 308
- [traffic-type vxlan outer ip](#) on page 310
- [traffic-type vxlan outer mirror](#) on page 312
- [traffic-type vxlan outer vni](#) on page 314
- [usb enable](#) on page 321

Modified Commands

The following commands are modified in this release.

- [aaa accounting](#) on page 27
- [address](#) on page 31
- [breakout](#) on page 45
- [clear counters access-list](#) on page 51
- [clear counters ingress-group](#) on page 57
- [clear counters interface](#) on page 58
- [clear counters transport-tunnel](#) on page 62
- [copy default-config](#) on page 66
- [copy FILE](#) on page 67
- [copy FILE1 FILE2](#) on page 69
- [copy running-config](#) on page 71
- [crypto import type](#) on page 73
- [crypto import-pkcs](#) on page 75
- [delete](#) on page 79
- [description](#) on page 83
- [dir](#) on page 89
- [interface port-channel](#) on page 108
- [ip access-list](#) on page 110
- [ipv6 access-list](#) on page 117
- [load-balance](#) on page 125
- [mac access-list](#) on page 127
- [ntp](#) on page 136
- [ping](#) on page 138
- [port](#) on page 140

- [seq \(ip access-list rules\)](#) on page 144
- [seq \(ipv6 access-list rules\)](#) on page 150
- [seq \(mac access-list rules\)](#) on page 155
- [show](#) on page 172
- [show counters encap](#) on page 185
- [show interface port-channel](#) on page 206
- [show media](#) on page 222
- [show running-config aaa](#) on page 229
- [show running-config access-list](#) on page 230
- [show running-config encap](#) on page 236
- [show running-config interface](#) on page 238
- [show running-config listener-policy](#) on page 242
- [show running-config snmp-server](#) on page 247
- [show system service](#) on page 269
- [snmp-server community](#) on page 275
- [snmp-server host](#) on page 276
- [speed \(ethernet interfaces\)](#) on page 282
- [speed \(management interfaces\)](#) on page 283
- [system firmware rollback](#) on page 287
- [system firmware update](#) on page 288
- [system service update](#) on page 296
- [traceroute](#) on page 301
- [traffic-type](#) on page 303

For more information about this release, see the [Extreme 9920 Software Release Notes, 21.1.1.0](#).



Using the NPB Application CLI

- [User Accounts on page 15](#)
- [Default Account Credentials on page 15](#)
- [Predefined Accounts and Roles on page 16](#)
- [Accessing the CLI on page 16](#)
- [Command Modes on page 17](#)
- [CLI Commands and Command Syntax on page 17](#)
- [Completing CLI commands on page 18](#)
- [CLI keyboard shortcuts on page 19](#)
- [CLI Command Output Modifiers on page 19](#)
- [Unsupported Input Characters on page 20](#)
- [Debug and System Diagnostic Commands on page 20](#)

The command line provides a powerful means for configuring, managing, and monitoring packet traffic through the Extreme 9920 device.

The following topics describe accessing and using the NPB application command-line interface (CLI), including syntax, command completion, shortcuts, and other helpful subjects.

User Accounts

A user account specifies that user's level of access to the device CLI.

The NPB application uses role-based access control (RBAC) as the authorization mechanism. A *role* is a container for rules, which specify which commands can be executed and with which permissions. When you create a user account you need to specify a role for that account. In general, *user* (as opposed to *user-level*) refers to any account to which an admin or user role can be assigned.

For more information about user accounts and roles, see [Extreme 9920 Software Security Configuration Guide, 21.1.1.0](#).

Default Account Credentials

The NPB application ships with two default user accounts.

When you install the NPB application on Extreme 9920, two default user accounts are provided—**admin** and **user**—with the following case-sensitive default passwords:

- admin account password: **rocks**
- user account password: **password**

As a best practice, log on as the administrator and change the default passwords immediately after the NPB application is installed.

Predefined Accounts and Roles

The NPB application ships with two predefined accounts—**admin** and **user**. The maximum number of user accounts that you can configure is 64, including the predefined accounts.

- **admin**—Accounts with admin role access can execute all commands supported on the device.
- **user**—Accounts with user-level access have read-only permissions. User-level accounts can run the following operational CLI commands.

Table 4: User-level operational commands

Command	Action
dir	List flash files
end	End current mode and change to enable mode
exit	Exit current mode and revert to previous mode
list	Print command list
ping	Ping
quit	Exit current mode and revert to previous mode
show	Show values
terminal	Set terminal timeout parameters
traceroute	Run traceroute
The ping and traceroute commands are also supported on gNOI and accept both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.	

Accessing the CLI

After an IP address is assigned to the device, you can access the CLI through a serial console connection to the Ethernet management port or SSH session using the device management IP address.

For information on a session connection, see the [Extreme 9920 Software Configuration Guide, 21.1.1.0](#).

The procedure to access the CLI is same for both console interface and SSH session. The following example shows the admin role logging into the device:

```
device login: admin
Password:*****
device#
```



Note

Multiple users can open sessions on the device and issue commands. The device supports a maximum of 32 CLI sessions.

Command Modes

The the application CLI uses an industry-standard hierarchical shell familiar to networking administrators.

Exec Mode

Log into the device to access Exec mode. Exec mode supports all clear, show, and debug commands. In addition, some configuration commands that do not make changes to the system configuration are also supported. The following example shows the command prompt in Exec mode:

```
device#
```

Use the `disable`, `exit`, or `logout` command to exit Exec mode.

Config Mode

Config mode supports commands that change the device configuration. All NPB application configurations are auto-persistent. Config mode provides access to sub-configuration modes for individual interfaces and other configuration areas. The following example shows how to access the Config mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#
```

do Command

You can use the **do** command as a shortcut to save time when you are working in any configuration mode and you want to run a command in Exec mode.

For example, if you are configuring an Ethernet interface and you want to run an Exec mode command, such as the **dir** command, you first have to exit the Interface configuration mode. By using the **do** command with the **dir** command, you can ignore the need to change configuration modes, as shown in the following example:

```
device(config-if-eth-1/2)# do dir
total 32
drwxrwxr-x 3 21487 1011 4096 Mar 26 17:58 .
drwxrwxr-x 3 21487 1011 4096 Mar 13 06:45 ..
-rw-r--r-- 1 root sys 495 Mar 16 15:41 defaultconfig.cluster
-rw-r--r-- 1 root sys 210 Mar 16 15:41 defaultconfig.standalone
drwxrwxr-x 5 root sys 4096 Mar 26 17:57 flex-cli
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 11093 Mar 26 18:04 startup-config

16908197888 bytes total (8438681600 bytes free)
```

CLI Commands and Command Syntax

You can display commands and syntax information in any mode and from any point in the command hierarchy.

Enter a question mark (?) in any command mode to display the list of commands available in that mode.

```
device# ?
```

To display a list of commands that start with the same characters, type the characters followed by a question mark (?).

```
device# e?
Possible completions:
  event-handler      Event Handler Commands
  execute-script     Run user-level BASH scripts
  exit               Exit the management session
```

To display the keywords and arguments associated with a command, enter the keyword followed by a space a then a question mark (?).

```
device# terminal ?
Possible completions:
  length      Sets Terminal Length for this session
  monitor     Enables terminal monitoring for this session
  no          Sets Terminal Length for this session to default :24.
  timeout     Sets the interval that the EXEC command interpreter wait for user input.
```

If the question mark (?) is typed within an incomplete keyword, but the keyword matches several keywords, the CLI displays help for all the matching keywords.

```
device# show d?
Possible completions:
  debug      Display the udd debug configuration
  defaults   Display default configuration
  dot1x      Show dot1x
```

If the device does not recognize a command after you press **Enter**, an error message displays.

```
device# hookup
      ^
syntax error: unknown argument.
```

If you enter an incomplete command, an error message displays.

```
device# show
      ^
syntax error: unknown argument.
```

Completing CLI commands

To complete the spelling of commands or keywords automatically, begin typing the command or keyword and then press **Tab**. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `te` and press **Tab**:

```
device# te
```

The CLI displays the following command.

```
device# terminal
```

If there is more than one command or keyword associated with the characters typed, the CLI displays all choices. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `show l` and press **Tab**.

```
device# show l
```

CLI keyboard shortcuts

The following table lists CLI keyboard shortcuts.

Table 5: CLI keyboard shortcuts

Keystroke	Description
Ctrl+A	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.
Ctrl+B (or the left arrow key)	Moves the cursor back one character.
Ctrl+C	Escapes and terminates command prompts and ongoing tasks (such as lengthy displays), and displays a fresh command prompt.
Ctrl+E	Moves the cursor to the end of the command line.
Ctrl+F (or the right arrow key)	Moves the cursor forward one character.
Ctrl+N (or the down arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed last.
Ctrl+P (or the up arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed first.
Ctrl+U	Deletes all characters from the cursor to the beginning of the command line.
Ctrl+W	Deletes the last word you typed.
Ctrl+Z	Returns to privileged EXEC mode. Using Ctrl+Z in privileged EXEC mode executes partial commands.
Esc B	Moves the cursor back one word.
Esc F	Moves the cursor forward one word.

CLI Command Output Modifiers

You can filter the output of the CLI **show** commands by using the output modifiers described below.

Table 6: CLI command output modifiers

Output Modifier	Description
append	Appends the output to a file.
redirect <i>filename</i>	Redirects the command output to the specified file.
include <i>string</i> or <i>expression</i>	Displays the command output that includes the specified expression.
exclude <i>string</i> or <i>expression</i>	Displays the command output that excludes the specified expression.
begin <i>string</i> or <i>expression</i>	Displays the command output that begins with the specified expression.

Table 6: CLI command output modifiers (continued)

Output Modifier	Description
last	Displays only the last few lines of the command output.
tee <i>filename</i>	Redirects the command output to the specified file. Notice that this modifier also displays the command output.
until <i>string</i>	Ends the output when the output text matches the string.
count	Counts the number of lines in the output.
linnum	Enumerates the lines in the output.
more	Paginates the output.
nomore	Suppresses the pagination of the output.
FLASH	Redirects the output to flash memory.

Unsupported Input Characters

If unsupported input characters are used for user-defined objects, an error message is displayed.

However, characters dependent on combinations of the **AltGr** key and another key are not supported.



Note

The **AltGr** key is the **Alt** key to the right of the space bar.

Debug and System Diagnostic Commands

Debug and system diagnostic commands, such as "debug" and "show system internal" commands, are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting.

Extreme Networks recommends that you work closely with Extreme technical support in executing such commands and interpreting their results.



Note

Not all diagnostic commands are documented.



NPB Application Commands

[aaa accounting](#) on page 27
[aaa authentication](#) on page 29
[acl-config](#) on page 30
[address](#) on page 31
[banner login](#) on page 32
[banner motd](#) on page 33
[base command | append](#) on page 34
[base command | begin](#) on page 35
[base command | count](#) on page 36
[base command | exclude](#) on page 37
[base command | include](#) on page 38
[base command | last](#) on page 39
[base command | linenum](#) on page 40
[base command | more](#) on page 41
[base command | nomore](#) on page 42
[base command | save](#) on page 43
[base command | until](#) on page 44
[breakout](#) on page 45
[capture](#) on page 47
[channel-group](#) on page 49
[clear counters access-list](#) on page 51
[clear counters egress](#) on page 53
[clear counters egress-group](#) on page 54
[clear counters encap](#) on page 55
[clear counters ingress-group](#) on page 57
[clear counters interface](#) on page 58
[clear counters listener-policy](#) on page 60
[clear counters route-map](#) on page 61
[clear counters transport-tunnel](#) on page 62
[clock set](#) on page 63
[clock timezone](#) on page 64
[connector](#) on page 65
[copy default-config](#) on page 66
[copy FILE](#) on page 67

[copy FILE1 FILE2](#) on page 69
[copy running-config](#) on page 71
[crypto import type](#) on page 73
[crypto import-pkcs](#) on page 75
[decap](#) on page 77
[delete](#) on page 79
[deny ipv4-dest](#) on page 81
[description](#) on page 83
[destination-ipv4-addr](#) on page 85
[destination-mac-addr](#) on page 87
[dir](#) on page 89
[egress](#) on page 92
[egress-group](#) on page 94
[enable acl-counter](#) on page 96
[encap](#) on page 98
[encap-type](#) on page 100
[fec](#) on page 101
[forward-action](#) on page 103
[hardware](#) on page 104
[ingress-group](#) on page 105
[interface ethernet](#) on page 107
[interface port-channel](#) on page 108
[ip access-list](#) on page 110
[ip address](#) on page 112
[ip dns](#) on page 114
[ip gateway](#) on page 116
[ipv6 access-list](#) on page 117
[ipv6 address](#) on page 119
[ipv6 gateway](#) on page 121
[link-fault-signaling](#) on page 122
[listener-policy](#) on page 123
[load-balance](#) on page 125
[mac access-list](#) on page 127
[match ip access-list](#) on page 129
[match ipv6 access-list](#) on page 130
[match mac access-list](#) on page 131
[mirror](#) on page 132
[mtu](#) on page 133
[new-scope](#) on page 135
[ntp](#) on page 136
[ping](#) on page 138
[port](#) on page 140

[precedence](#) on page 141
[route-map](#) on page 142
[seq \(ip access-list rules\)](#) on page 144
[seq \(ipv6 access-list rules\)](#) on page 150
[seq \(mac access-list rules\)](#) on page 155
[set egress](#) on page 159
[set egress-group](#) on page 162
[set encap](#) on page 164
[set ingress-group](#) on page 165
[set interface ethernet](#) on page 167
[set listener-policy](#) on page 168
[set route-map](#) on page 170
[show](#) on page 172
[show acl-config](#) on page 174
[show capture packet config](#) on page 175
[show capture packet interface](#) on page 176
[show capture packet pcapfile-info](#) on page 178
[show inventory](#) on page 179
[show chassis](#) on page 181
[show clock](#) on page 182
[show counters egress](#) on page 183
[show counters egress-group](#) on page 184
[show counters encap](#) on page 185
[show counters ingress-group](#) on page 186
[show counters interface ethernet](#) on page 187
[show counters interface management](#) on page 189
[show counters link-fault-signaling](#) on page 190
[show counters transport-tunnel](#) on page 191
[show crypto ca certificates](#) on page 192
[show egress](#) on page 193
[show egress-group](#) on page 194
[show encap](#) on page 195
[show firmware](#) on page 196
[show firmware history](#) on page 197
[show grpc-server gnmi capabilities](#) on page 198
[show grpc-server gnmi statistics](#) on page 200
[show ingress-group](#) on page 201
[show interface brief](#) on page 202
[show interface ethernet](#) on page 203
[show interface management](#) on page 205
[show interface port-channel](#) on page 206
[show inventory](#) on page 209

[show ip access-list](#) on page 211
[show ip dns](#) on page 213
[show ipv6 access-list](#) on page 214
[show link-fault-signaling](#) on page 216
[show listener-policy](#) on page 217
[show logging](#) on page 218
[show mac access-list](#) on page 220
[show media](#) on page 222
[show mirror](#) on page 224
[show ntp association](#) on page 225
[show ntp status](#) on page 226
[show role](#) on page 227
[show route-map](#) on page 228
[show running-config aaa](#) on page 229
[show running-config access-list](#) on page 230
[show running-config acl-config](#) on page 231
[show running-config banner](#) on page 232
[show running-config clock](#) on page 233
[show running-config egress](#) on page 234
[show running-config egress-group](#) on page 235
[show running-config encap](#) on page 236
[show running-config ingress-group](#) on page 237
[show running-config interface](#) on page 238
[show running-config ip](#) on page 239
[show running-config ip dns](#) on page 240
[show running-config ipv6](#) on page 241
[show running-config listener-policy](#) on page 242
[show running-config mac](#) on page 243
[show running-config mirror](#) on page 244
[show running-config ntp](#) on page 245
[show running-config route-map](#) on page 246
[show running-config snmp-server](#) on page 247
[show running-config system logging host](#) on page 248
[show running-config system logging service](#) on page 249
[show running-config tacacs-server](#) on page 250
[show running-config transport-tunnel](#) on page 251
[show running-config username](#) on page 252
[show snmp-server](#) on page 253
[show sysinfo all](#) on page 254
[show sysinfo fan](#) on page 257
[show sysinfo led](#) on page 258
[show sysinfo power-supply](#) on page 259

[show sysinfo sensor](#) on page 260
[show sysinfo slots](#) on page 264
[show system logging host](#) on page 265
[show system internal](#) on page 266
[show system logging service](#) on page 268
[show system service](#) on page 269
[show transport-tunnel](#) on page 270
[show usb](#) on page 271
[show users](#) on page 272
[show version](#) on page 273
[shutdown](#) on page 274
[snmp-server community](#) on page 275
[snmp-server host](#) on page 276
[snmp-server user](#) on page 278
[source-ipv4-addr](#) on page 279
[source-mac-addr](#) on page 280
[speed \(ethernet interfaces\)](#) on page 282
[speed \(management interfaces\)](#) on page 283
[strip](#) on page 284
[system firmware commit](#) on page 286
[system firmware rollback](#) on page 287
[system firmware update](#) on page 288
[system logging host](#) on page 292
[system logging service severity](#) on page 294
[system service rollback](#) on page 295
[system service update](#) on page 296
[tacacs-server](#) on page 299
[traceroute](#) on page 301
[traffic-type](#) on page 303
[traffic-type ip](#) on page 308
[traffic-type vxlan outer ip](#) on page 310
[traffic-type vxlan outer mirror](#) on page 312
[traffic-type vxlan outer vni](#) on page 314
[transport-tunnel](#) on page 316
[truncate](#) on page 318
[tunnel-type](#) on page 319
[usb enable](#) on page 321
[username](#) on page 322
[vlan](#) on page 324
[vlan-id](#) on page 326
[vlan-pcp](#) on page 327

The following topics describe NPB application commands and include details about parameters and usage.

aaa accounting

Enables or disables sending accounting logs for commands or login information to the TACACS+ server.

Syntax

```
aaa accounting { commands | exec | all } default start-stop { tacacs+ |  
    none }  
no aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

Command Default

Accounting is disabled.

Parameters

accounting

Configures command accounting.

commands

Enables or disables command accounting.

exec

Enables or disables login accounting.

all

Enables or disables command and login accounting.

default

Enables sending of logged information to the default server.

start-stop

Enables the sending of a "start" accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a "stop" accounting notice at the end of a process. The "start" accounting record is sent in the background. The requested user process begins regardless of whether the "start" accounting notice was received by the accounting server.

tacacs+

Configures TACACS+ server for accounting.

none

Disables accounting services.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed in Config mode only.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

You can modify or enable only one accounting configuration.

Examples

The following example configures command accounting, with the CLI information being forwarded to the TACACS+ server.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# aaa accounting all default start-stop tacacs+

device# show running-config aaa
aaa authentication login tacacs+ local-auth-fallback
aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
```

The following example disables login accounting; command accounting (when also configured) remains active.

```
device(config)# no aaa accounting all default start-stop
```

aaa authentication

Configures the Authentication, Accounting, and Authorization (AAA) login sequence with TACACS+ primary and local auth secondary.

Syntax

```
aaa authentication login tacacs+ local-auth-fallback  
no aaa authentication login tacacs+ local-authfallback
```

Command Default

Authenticates with the local database if this command is not run.

Parameters

login

Specifies the order of login authentication sources for login

tacacs+

Specifies the use of TACACS+ servers

local-auth-fallback

Specifies the use of a local switch database if authentication methods are not active or authentication fails.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only in configuration mode.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example configures the authentication sequence to first use a TACACS+ server, then to use the fallback database if TACACS+ authentication is not active or fails.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# aaa authentication login tacacs+ local-auth-fallback
```

The following example removes the authentication sequence from the TACACS+ server and defaults to local database authentication.

```
device(config)# no aaa authentication login tacacs+ local-auth-fallback
```

acl-config

Changes the CLI mode to `acl-config` to configure functions common to all types of ACL.

Syntax

acl-config

Parameters

acl-config

Specifies ACL common configurations.

Modes

Config mode

Examples

The following example changes the CLI mode to `acl-config`.

```
device (config) # acl-config
device (config-acl-config) #
```

address

Configures the IP address of the Remote syslog server.

Syntax

```
address [ A.B.C.D | A:B::C:D ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IPv4 address.

A:B::C:D

Specifies the IPv6 address.

Modes

Host configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IP address of the Remote syslog server.

```
device(config-logging-host-H1)# address 1.1.1.1
Warning: Existing Host configuration changed
device(config-logging-host-h1)# address 0.0.0.0
Error(-1): Invalid parameter!

device(config-logging-host-h1)# address 230.1.1.1
Error(-1): Invalid parameter!

device(config-logging-host-h1)# address abc
% Unknown command.

device(config-logging-host-h1)# address 192.168
Error(-1): Invalid parameter!

device(config-logging-host-h1)# address 1.1.1.1
Host already configured!
```

banner login

Configures the login banner message for displaying before the authentication prompt.

Syntax

banner login *STRING*

no banner login

Parameters

login *STRING*

Specifies the login message string. Valid range is 1-1024.

Modes

Config mode

Examples

The following example configures the banner login message.

```
device(config)# banner login "This is sample login message"

device# show running-config banner
banner login "This is sample login message"
```


banner motd

Configures the message of the day (MOTD) banner for displaying after authenticating the user.

Syntax

banner motd *STRING*

no banner motd

Parameters

motd *STRING*

Specifies the motd message string. Valid range is 1-1024.

Modes

Config mode

Examples

The following example configures the motd banner message.

```
device(config)# banner motd "This is sample motd message"

device# show running-config banner
banner login "This is sample motd message"
```

base command | append

Appends output of the base command to a text file.

Syntax

```
base command | append FILENAME
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

append *FILENAME*

Specifies the file name for filtering the output of the base command. File format is `flash://cli/<name>`.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example appends the base command output to a flash file.

```
device# show running-config append flash://cli/file1
```

base command | begin

Starts displaying the base command output for the matching token or expression.

Syntax

```
base command | begin REGEX
```

Parameters

```
begin REGEX
```

Specifies the token or expression to match to start displaying the base command output.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example starts displaying the output of the **show running-config** command after matching the expression, `interface ethernet 0/18`.

```
device# show running-config | begin "interface ethernet 0/18"

interface ethernet 0/18
 shutdown
interface ethernet 0/19
 shutdown
interface management 0
 ip address dhcp
 no ipv6 address dhcp
 no shutdown
```

base command | count

Counts the number of lines in the output of the base command.

Syntax

```
base command | count
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

count

Specifies the number of lines in the output of the base command.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example counts the number of lines in the base command output.

```
device# show running-config | count  
Count: 50 lines
```

base command | exclude

Hides the base command output lines that match the specific token or expression.

Syntax

```
base command | exclude REGEX
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

exclude *REGEX*

Specifies the token or expression to match for hiding the base command output lines.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example hides the base command output lines that match the expression.

```
device# show running-config | exclude "ethernet 0" | exclude shutdown

ntp enable
ntp server 1.in.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.2.2.2
ntp server 2.1.1.1
ntp server 3.2.2.2
ntp server 3.2.2.1
interface management 0
  ip address dhcp
  no ipv6 address dhcp
```

base command | include

Displays only the base command output lines that match the specific token or expression.

Syntax

```
base command | include REGEX
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

include *REGEX*

Specifies the token or expression to match for displaying the base command output lines.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example includes the base command output lines that match the specific expression.

```
device# show running-config | include interface | exclude "ethernet 0/"  
  
interface management 0
```

base command | last

Displays only the specified number of last lines from the base command output.

Syntax

```
base command | last NUMBER
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

last *NUMBER*

Specifies the number of last lines from the base command output for displaying.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example displays last four lines of the base command output.

```
device# ngnpb# show running-config | last 4

interface management 0
  ip address dhcp
  no ipv6 address dhcp
  no shutdown
```

base command | linenum

Numbers the base command output lines.

Syntax

```
base command | linenum
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

linenum

Numbers the base command output lines.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example numbers the base command output lines.

```
device# show running-config | linenum | last 4

47:interface management 0
48: ip address dhcp
49: no ipv6 address dhcp
50: no shutdown
```


base command | more

Paginates the base command output.

Syntax

```
base command | more
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

more

Paginates the base command output.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example paginates the base command output.

```
device# show running-config | more

ntp enable
ntp server 3.2.2.1
ntp server 1.in.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.2.2.2
ntp server 2.1.1.1
ntp server 3.2.2.2
--More--
```

base command | nomore

Suppresses default pagination for the base command output.

Syntax

```
base command | nomore
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

nomore

Suppresses default pagination for the base command output.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example suppresses default pagination for the base command output.

```
device# show running-config | nomore

ntp enable
ntp server 3.2.2.1
ntp server 1.in.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.2.2.2
ntp server 2.1.1.1
ntp server 3.2.2.2
interface ethernet 0/1
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/2
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/3
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/4
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/5
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/6
  shutdown .....
```

base command | save

Saves the base command output to a text file.

Syntax

```
base command | save FILENAME
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

exclude *FILENAME*

Specifies the file name for writing the output of the base command. File format is `flash://cli/<name>`.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example writes the base command output to the specified file.

```
device# show running-config | save flash://cli/file2
```

base command | until

Stops displaying the base command output until a match is found for the specific token or expression.

Syntax

```
base command | until REGEX
```

Parameters

base command

Specifies the base command for filtering the output.

until *REGEX*

Specifies the token or expression to match from the base command output.

Modes

Filter mode

Usage Guidelines

The "|" symbol in this command does not act as a separator, but instead provides access to the filter command.

Examples

The following example stops displaying the base command output until a match is found.

```
device# show running-config | until "interface ethernet 0/2"

ntp enable
ntp server 2.1.1.1
ntp server 3.2.2.2
ntp server 3.2.2.1
ntp server 1.in.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.2.2.2
interface ethernet 0/1
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/2
```

breakout

Configures breakout mode on the supported connectors.

Syntax

```
breakout [ 4x10g | 4x25g ]
```

```
no breakout
```

Parameters

4x10g

Configures the 4 x 10 G breakout mode.

4x25g

Configures the 4 x 25 G breakout mode.

Modes

Connector config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported only on even numbered ports. Example: 1/2

The port must not be part of a port channel.

The port must be in shutdown state.

The current and the previous port are deleted and four new ports with the breakout speed are created.

Table 7: Error messages

Message	Reason
Port <i>slot/port</i> does not support breakout config. Only even numbered ports are supported.	Only even numbered ports are supported. Reconfigure the port.
Port is already in breakout mode.	Verify that the specified port is the one that was intended.
Port is not in breakout mode.	Port must be in breakout mode to successfully remove it from breakout mode.
Operation not allowed on connector <i>slot/port</i> . Interfaces <i>slot/oddNumPort</i> , <i>slot/port</i> can't be in port channel group.	Port should not be part of a port-channel group.

Table 7: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Operation not allowed on connector slot/port. Interfaces slot/port, slot/port should be in shutdown state.	Port must be in a shutdown state to configure breakout .
Media (part number %v) may not be breakout compatible.	The inserted media is not breakout compatible.
WARN: Enabling breakout on an interface is a disruptive action and will result in ports 1/1 and 1/2 to be unavailable for use.	The command is executing normally and the port will not be available for 40 Gbps and 100 Gbps use.

Examples

The following examples shows configuration of a breakout and the confirmation that it was successful.

```

device(config-connector-1/2)# breakout 4x10g
WARN: Enabling breakout on an interface is a disruptive action and will result in ports
1/1 and 1/2 to be unavailable for use.

device(config-connector-1/2)# breakout 4x10g
Port is already in breakout mode

```

capture

Configures onboard packet capture on the interface.

Syntax

```
capture packet interface ethernet IFNAME { direction [ both | rx | tx ]  
  [packet-count number ] }  
capture start  
capture stop  
no capture packet interface ethernet IFNAME
```

Parameters

interface ethernet *IFNAME*

Specifies the front panel port in slot/port format.

direction

Specifies the type of packet capture.

both

Specifies both ingress and egress packet capture.

rx

Specifies ingress packet capture.

tx

Specifies egress packet capture.

packet-count *number*

Specifies the number of packets to be captured on the interface. Valid packet capture values range from 1 to 8000.

start

Starts packet capture.

stop

Stops packet capture.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Only one mirror session is allowed per port.

Maximum 10 mirror sessions per device are allowed.

Packet capture is not allowed if maximum PCAP files are already created.

When packet-count parameter is specified, the packet capture automatically stops on the interface after the specified number of packets are captured.

The maximum number of existing PCAP files cannot exceed 25.

After packet capture is configured on the required ports, use the `capture start` command to start capturing packets in the active running PCAP file.

The `capture stop` command stops writing the packet to PCAP file and moves the active file to next available inactive PCAP file.

Start and stop options do not clear hardware entries.

Onboard packet capture is not persistent across reboot.

Table 8: Error messages

Message	Reason
Max Session Per Port Exceeded	Only one port can be mentioned in the command.
Max Session Exceeded	Only one mirror session is allowed on one port. A maximum of 10 mirror sessions is allowed on a device.
Interface does not exist	Interface must be configured before packet capture can be configured.
Maximum limit of pcap files already created. Remove old pcap files to continue	The number of existing PCAP files cannot exceed 25.
Interface range is not supported	Range or list of ports are not supported.

Examples

The following example configures both ingress and egress packet capture, up to 100, on ethernet interface 1/1.

```
device# capture packet interface ethernet 1/1 direction both packet-count 100
```

The following example removes packet capture configuration on the specified ethernet slot/port.

```
device# no capture packet interface ethernet 1/1
```

The following example starts, verifies, and stops packet capture.

```
device# capture start
device# show capture packet config
capture start
device# capture stop
```


channel-group

Configures a physical interface to an EtherChannel.

Syntax

```
channel-group number mode on
no channel-group
```

Parameters

number

Number of the channel group. Valid range is from 1 to 255.

mode

Specifies the EtherChannel mode of the interface.

on

This is the default. Specifies that all EtherChannels that are not running LACP remain in this mode.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

An EtherChannel in the **on** channel mode is a pure EtherChannel (static-lag) and can aggregate a maximum of 64 ports.

Only one port can be mapped with one channel-group.

This command requires that a group is already present.

MTU must not be configured.

The speed of member-ports should be same as that of the current port.

When the last physical interface is deleted from an EtherChannel, the EtherChannel is not removed. To remove the interface from the channel group, use the **no interface port-channel** command.

Message	Reason
Error: Invalid configuration, port-channel 2 not present.	Trying to configure the channel-group without creating the port-channel
Error: already mapped to port-channel 1.	Trying to configure the channel-group which is already mapped to the port-channel

Message	Reason
Error: MTU needs to be unconfigured before adding an interface to port-channel.	Trying to add interfaces to the port-channel without removing MTU configuration
Error: speed configuration not allowed when interface is already member of a port-channel.	Trying to configure speed when the interface is already a port-channel member

Examples

The following example configures the physical interface from the Ether Channel.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
device(config-if-eth-1/1)# channel-group 1 mode on
device(config-if-eth-1/1)# no shutdown
device(config-if-eth-1/1)# end

device# show running-configuration
interface ethernet 1/1
channel-group 1 mode on
no shutdown
```

clear counters access-list

Clears counters of the specified or all configured MAC, IPv4, and IPv6 access lists.

Syntax

```
clear counters access-list all
clear counters ip access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ]
clear counters ipv6 access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ]
clear counters mac access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ]
```

Parameters

ACL_NAME

Specifies the name of the access-list.

all

Specifies all configured access-lists.

ip

Specifies the IPv4 access-list.

ipv6

Specifies the IPv6 access-list.

mac

Specifies the MAC access-list.

Modes

Exec mode

Table 9: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: messaging failure(Init) while clearing acl counters	Internal error
Error: messaging failure(Clear) while clearing acl counters	Internal error

Examples

The following examples clear counters for access-lists.

```
device# clear counter ip access-list all
device# clear counter ip access-list v4-acl
device# clear counter ipv6 access-list v6-acl
device# clear counter mac access-list l2-acl
```

The following example displays all MAC access-lists and their counters.

```
device# show mac access-list all

mac access-list L2
  seq 10 permit 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:03 02:02:02:02:02:03
( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example displays all ip access-lists and their counters.

```
device# show ip access-list all
ip access-list grp_a_deny_1
  seq 10 deny ip 2.2.4.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.3 255.255.255.255 ( 5000000 Packets,
1940000000 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
  seq 20 deny ip 2.2.5.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.4 255.255.255.255 ( 5000000 Packets,
1940000000 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
ip access-list grp_a_deny_2
  seq 10 deny ip 2.2.6.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.5 255.255.255.255 ( 5000000 Packets,
1940000000 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
  seq 20 deny ip 2.2.7.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.6 255.255.255.255 ( 5000000 Packets,
1940000000 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example verifies that all access-list counters were cleared.

```
device# show ip access-list all
ip access-list grp_a_deny_0
  seq 10 deny ip 2.2.2.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.1 255.255.255.255 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0
Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
  seq 20 deny ip 2.2.3.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.2 255.255.255.255 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0
Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
ip access-list grp_a_deny_1
  seq 10 deny ip 2.2.4.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.3 255.255.255.255 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0
Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
  seq 20 deny ip 2.2.5.0 255.255.255.0 1.1.1.4 255.255.255.255 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0
Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

clear counters egress

Clears all egress counters.

Syntax

```
clear counters egress all
```

Parameters

all

Specifies deletion of all counters for configured egresses.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is ignored silently if an entry is not present.

Examples

The following example clears counters for all egresses.

```
device# clear counters egress all
```

clear counters egress-group

Clears counters for all egress-groups.

Syntax

```
clear counters egress-group all
```

Parameters

all

Specifies deletion of counters for all egress groups.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is ignored silently if an entry is not present.

Examples

The following example clears counters for all egress groups.

```
device# clear counters egress-group all
```

clear counters encap

Clears current statistics available on encap.

Syntax

```
clear counters encap { name | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the encap counter name.

all

Specifies all encap counters.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid encap name must be provided.

Table 10: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: encap <encap-name> not found	Valid encap name must be provided.

Examples

The following example clears encap_1 counters.

```
device(config-encap)# clear counters encap encap_1

Show running:
device# show encap counters encap_1

Tunnel Encapsulation Statistics(GRE)
  Egress port : ethernet 1/2
  RX Frames : 0
  RX Bytes : 0
```

The following example clears all encap counters.

```
device# clear counters encap all
```

The following example shows encap counters

```
device# show counters encap encap-1

Tunnel Encapsulation Statistics(GRE)
  Egress port : ethernet 10/2
```

```
    RX Frames : 0
      RX Bytes : 0
mac access-list L2
```


clear counters ingress-group

Clears the specific or all ingress-group counters information.

Syntax

```
clear counters ingress-group { name | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the ingress-group counters.

all

Specifies all ingress-group counters.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

If the ingress group has only the associated ports, the **clear ingress-group counters** command does not clear statistics as it fetches the interface statistics. Interface clear clears the statistics for the ingress group as well.

Examples

The following example clears ingress-group counters.

```
device# clear counters ingress-group ig1
device# clear counters ingress-group all
```

The following example displays all ingress-group counters information.

```
# show counters ingress-group all
Number of ingress-groups: 2
Ingress-group Packet Statistics (Vxlan Tunnel)
    Name : IgVxlanVni100
    RX Frames : 0
    RX Bytes : 0
```

The following example clears counters on all ingress groups and verifies it with the show command.

```
device# clear counters ingress-group all

device# show counters ingress-group all
Number of ingress-groups: 2
    Name : ig_01
No ingress-group stats found

    Name : ig_02
No ingress-group stats found
```

clear counters interface

Clears counters of the specified interface.

Syntax

```
clear counters interface ethernet [ IFNAME | all ]
clear counters interface management 0
clear counters interface port-channel [ PORANGE | all]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Specifies the counters of ethernet interface.

IFNAME

Specifies the ethernet interface name in slot/port format. Example: 1/1 Range: 1/1-3, 5, 7-9.

all

Clears all ethernet interface statistics.

Management 0

Specifies the management interface.

port-channel

PORANGE

Specifies the channel number or range of channel numbers. Valid range is 1 through 255.

all

Specifies all port-channel interfaces.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Table 11: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: Command supported on active interfaces only	The specified interface must be active.

Examples

The following example clears counters of the ethernet interface on slot/port 1/1.

```
device# clear counters interface ethernet 1/1
```

The following example clears counters on management interface 0.

```
device# clear counters interface management 0
```

The following example clears port-channel 1 counters.

```
device# clear counters interface port-channel 1
```

```
device# clear counters interface port-channel 1-3,5,7-9
```

The following example clears counters for all ethernet interfaces.

```
device# clear counters interface ethernet all
```

The following examples show error messages that occur when the entry is out-of-range, or the wrong format.

```
device(config)# clear counters interface port-channel 256
Error: port-channel wrong format or range. Valid range is 1-255:
Example: 1 Range Example: 1-3,5,7-9
```

```
device(config)# clear counters interface port-channel adada
Error: port-channel wrong format or range. Valid range is 1-255:
Example: 1 Range Example: 1-3,5,7-9
```

```
When PORANGE is more than 255 char:
Error: Port-channel range too long, max 255 char supported
```

clear counters listener-policy

Clears the counters of the specified or all configured listener-policies.

Syntax

```
clear counters listener-policy [ POLICY_NAME | all ]  
clear counters ip access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] listener-policy  
    [ POLICY_NAME | all ]  
clear counters ipv6 access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] listener-policy  
    [ POLICY_NAME | all ]  
clear counters mac access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] listener-policy  
    [ POLICY_NAME | all ]
```

Parameters

ACL_NAME

Specifies the name of the access-list.

POLICY_NAME

Specifies the name of the listener policy.

all

Specifies counters information for all access-lists or listener policies.

ip

Specifies the IPv4 access-list.

ipv6

Specifies the IPv6 access-list.

mac

Specifies the MAC access-list.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example clears counters for listener-policies.

```
device# clear counters listener-policy lp1  
  
device# clear counters listener-policy lp1 ipv6 access-list all  
  
device# clear counters listener-policy lp1 mac access-list macAcl  
  
device# clear counters mac access-list l2-acl listener-policy lp1
```

clear counters route-map

Clears the counters of the specified or all configured route-maps.

Syntax

```
clear counters route-map [ ROUTE_MAP_NAME | all ]  
clear counters ip access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] route-map  
    [ ROUTE_MAP_NAME | all ]  
clear counters ipv6 access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] route-map  
    [ ROUTE_MAP_NAME | all ]  
clear counters mac access-list [ ACL_NAME | all ] route-map  
    [ ROUTE_MAP_NAME | all ]
```

Parameters

ACL_NAME

Specifies the name of the access-list.

ROUTE_MAP_NAME

Specifies the name of the route-map.

all

Specifies counters information for all access-lists or route-maps.

ip

Specifies the IPv4 access-list.

ipv6

Specifies the IPv6 access-list.

mac

Specifies the MAC access-list.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples clears counters for route-maps.

```
device# clear counters route-map all  
  
device# clear counters route-map all ip access-list ipv4Acl  
  
device# clear counters ip access-list v4-acl route-map r1  
  
device# clear counters ipv6 access-list v4-acl route-map all
```

clear counters transport-tunnel

Clears the specified or all counters for transport tunnels.

Syntax

```
clear counters transport-tunnel [ all | name ]
```

Parameters

all

Specifies all transport-tunnels.

name

Specifies the name of the transport-tunnel.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to run this command.

Examples

The following example clears counters for all transport tunnels.

```
device# clear counters transport-tunnel all
```

clock set

Sets the clock date and time.

Syntax

```
clock set date - time
```

Parameters

```
set date - time
```

Sets the clock date and time.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example configures clock date and time.

```
device# clock set
TIME dateTime (CCYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS)

device# clock set 23423423-23-21T23:00:00
Failed to parse time specification: 23423423-23-21 23:00:00
```

clock timezone

Configures the system timezone.

Syntax

```
clock timezone region / city
```

```
no clock timezone region / city
```

Parameters

```
timezone region / city
```

Specifies the supported timezone.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

The **no clock timezone** resets the system clock to default UTC.

Examples

The following example configures timezone.

```
device(config)# clock timezone America/Los_Angeles  
  
device(config)# clock time dog/dog  
Wrong timezone value entered : dog/dog
```


connector

Configures the connector.

Syntax

```
connector slot/port
```

Parameters

slot/port

Specifies the name of the connector in slot/port format.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the connector.

```
device (config) # hardware
device (config-hardware) # connector 1/2
device (config-connector-1/2)
```

copy default-config

Clears the running configuration.

Syntax

```
copy default-config running-config
```

Parameters

default-config

Specifies the default configuration.

running-config

Specifies the current running configuration.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

After running this command, the system reboots with the management interface configuration.

Examples

The following example replaces the running configuration with the default configuration.

```
device# copy default-config running-config

This operation will modify your running configuration.
WARN: system will be rebooted to have configuration changes to take effect!

Do you want to continue? [y/n]:
Reloading.... please wait
```

copy FILE

Copies contents of a configuration file from the specified location to the running configuration.

Syntax

```
copy FLASH-FILE running-config  
copy REMOTE-FILE running config  
copy USB-FILE running-config
```

Parameters

running-config

Specifies the current running configuration.

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://flash-type/file-name`.

REMOTE-FILE

Specifies the remote server file path in format `scp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

Domain name, IPv4 address, and IPv6 address are supported as host. Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Valid user credentials must be provided for accessing the remote server.

Input config file path must be valid.

Examples

The following examples are some valid **copy** commands.

```
device# copy flash://config-file/testfile running-config  
device# scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:22/home/test/config-file/testfile running-config  
device# copy usb://testfile running-config
```

The following examples show error messages.

Invalid input file:

```
device# copy flash://config-file/ running-config
Error: Input file does not exist

device# copy usb://test running-config
Error: Input file does not exist

device# copy usb://test123 running-config
Error: Input file does not exist
```

Invalid user credentials:

```
device# copy scp://test:test@10.23.17.13/home/testuser/test123 running-config
Error: Invalid user credentials.

device# copy scp://test:test@10.23.17.13/home/testuser/test123 running-config
Error: Host IP not reachable
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# copy usb://test123 running-config
Error: USB not enabled.
```

copy FILE1 FILE2

Copies a flash or USB file to a remote server and vice versa.

Syntax

```
copy FLASH-FILE FLASH-FILE
copy FLASH-FILE USB-FILE
copy FLASH-FILE REMOTE-FILE
copy USB-FILE FLASH-FILE
copy USB-FILE USB-FILE
copy USB-FILE REMOTE-FILE
copy REMOTE-FILE FLASH-FILE
copy REMOTE-FILE USB-FILE
```

Parameters

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://flash-type/file-name`.

REMOTE-FILE

Specifies the remote server file path in format `scp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

Domain name, IPv4 address, and IPv6 address are supported as host. Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Valid user credentials must be provided for accessing the remote server.

Input file path must be valid.

Target destination must be reachable.

Copying a file from one remote server to another remote server is not supported.

Examples

The following example copies a file from the USB to a remote location.

```
device# copy usb://testfile scp://testuser:testpassword@1.1.1.1:22/home/testuser/test123
```

The following examples show error messages.

Invalid input file:

```
device# copy flash://config-file/test scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: Input file does not exist
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# copy usb://test scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: USB not enabled
```

Invalid target file:

```
device# copy flash://config-file/test scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: Target file does not exist
```

Invalid user credentials:

```
device# copy flash://config-file/test scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: Invalid user credentials.
```

Host IP not reachable:

```
device# copy flash://config-file/test scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: Host IP not reachable
```

Unsupported copy commands:

```
device# copy scp://prabhus:pr@10.23.17.131:/home/prabhus/testfile1
scp://prabhus:pr@10.23.17.131:/home/prabhus/testfile2
Error: The source and destination cannot both be remote.
```

copy running-config

Copies running configuration to the specified file to create a backup.

Syntax

```
copy running-config FLASH-FILE
copy running-config REMOTE-FILE
copy running-config USB-FILE
```

Parameters

running-config

Specifies current running configuration.

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://flash-type/file-name`.

REMOTE-FILE

Specifies the remote server file path in format `scp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

Domain name, IPv4 address, and IPv6 address are supported as host. Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Valid user credentials must be provided for accessing the remote server.

File path must be valid.

Target destination file must be reachable.

Examples

The following example copies running configuration to the specified file.

```
device# copy running-config flash://config-file/testfile
device# copy running-config scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:22/home/test/testfile
device# copy running-config usb://testfile
```

The following examples show error messages.

Invalid target file:

```
device# copy running-config flash://config-file
Error: Target file does not exist

device# copy running-config flash://config-filede/
Error: Target file does not exist

device# copy running-config scp://prabhus:prabhus@1.2.2.2:/home/prabhus/test
Error: Target file does not exist
```

Host IP not reachable:

```
device# copy running-config scp://test:test@1.1.1.1:/home/test/file
Error: Host IP not reachable
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# copy running-config usb://file
Error: USB not enabled
```

Input file not specified:

```
device# copy running-config usb://
Error: Input file not specified
```

Invalid user credentials:

```
device# copy running-config scp://prabhus:prabhus@1.2.2.2:/home/prabhus/test
Error: Invalid user credentials.
```

User role:

```
device# copy
Unknown command
```


crypto import type

Imports the authentication certificate for security configuration.

Syntax

```
crypto import type [ https | syslogca ] protocol [ scp | sftp ] host
  [ ip-address ] certificate [ cert-file ] key [ key-file ] user
  [ remote-user ] password [ remote-password ]

no crypto import type [ https | syslogca ]
```

Parameters

type

https

Specifies an https certificate.

syslogca

Specifies a syslogca certificate

host ip address

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 unicast address of the remote server where the file is located.

protocol

scp

Specifies use of SCP for accessing the certificate file.

sftp

Specifies use of SFTP for accessing the certificate file.

certificate file-name

Defines the name of the certificate file.

key key-file

Specifies the key file to retrieve.

username

Specifies the name of the remote user that has access to the file.

password user-password

Defines the password for the user name on the host server.



Note

As a best practice, do not list the password in the command line for security purposes. The user is prompted for the password.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

The **[no]** form of the command removes the authentication certificate.

When **[no]** form of the command is used with **https** type, a new certificate or key pair is regenerated and used with the ingress controller.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is allowed only in configuration mode.

Table 12: Error messages

Message	Reason
SCP/SFTP validation failed	Importing certificate failed. Please verify certificate location and user credentials/parameters.
Invalid credentials or server not accessible	Importing certificate failed. Please verify certificate location and user credentials/parameters.
Certificate validation failed	Error: Importing certificate failed due to invalid file format or validation failed.
Username validation failed	Error: Importing certificates failed. Username length should be between 1 and 64 characters.
IP address validation failed	Importing certificates failed. Only a valid IPv4 or IPv6 unicast address is supported.
Cert/key file name validation failed	Importing certificates failed. File name length should be between 1 and 512

Examples

The following example imports the certificate key pair using SCP.

```
device# crypto import type https protocol scp host 10.23.17.115 certificate cert.pem key
key.pem user jsalanga password password123
```

```
Installing https certificate will result in a momentary delay and may affect active CLI
connections - please be patient.
```

```
Successfully imported file: cert.pem
Successfully imported file: key.pem
```

The following example deletes an HTTPS certificate.

```
device# no crypto import type https
Deleting https certificate!
```

crypto import-pkcs

Imports a TLS server certificate and a private key in PKCS12 format.

Syntax

```
crypto import-pkcs type { https } protocol [ scp | sftp ] host [ ip-  
address ] file [ cert-file ] passphrase [ passphrase ] user [ remote-  
user ] password [ password ]  
  
no crypto import type { https }
```

Command Default

Parameters

protocol

scp

Specifies use of SCP for accessing the certificate file.

sftp

Specifies use of SFTP for accessing the certificate file.

type https

Indicates that the certificate is used for HTTPS server authentication.

host *remote-ip*

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 unicast address of the remote server where the file is located.

user *remote-user*

Specifies the remote user with access to the file. Supports 1-64 characters.

password *remote-user-password*

Specifies the password for the remote user.



Note

As a best practice, do not list the password in the command line for security purposes. The user is prompted for the password.

file *certificate-and-key-file*

Specifies the PKCS file to retrieve. Supports 1-512 characters.

pkcspassphrase *passphrase*

Specifies the passphrase to unlock the file. Supports 1-64 characters.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to import a TLS server certificate and private key (in PKCS12 format) to device and establish a secure connection.

The **[no]** form of the command removes PKCS-format files.

The **no crypto import type https** command removes the installed PKCS-format files.

Table 13: Error messages

Message	Reason
SCP/SFTP validation failed	Importing certificate failed. Please verify certificate location and user credentials/parameters.
Invalid credentials or server not accessible	Importing certificate failed. Please verify certificate location and user credentials/parameters.
Certificate validation failed	Error: Importing certificate failed due to invalid file format or validation failed.
Username validation failed	Error: Importing certificates failed. Username length should be between 1 and 64 characters.
IP address validation failed	Importing certificates failed. Only valid IPv4 or IPv6 unicast address is supported.
Cert/key file name validation failed	Importing certificates failed. File name length should be between 1 and 512.

Examples

The following example specifies HTTPS authentication and SCP for the certificate file `ngnpb.pkcs`.

```
device# crypto import-pkcs protocol scp type https host 10.24.12.111 user testuser
password password file ngnpb.pkcs pkcspassphrase passphrase

HTTPS server certificate imported.

Installing https certificate will result in a momentary delay and may affect active CLI
connections - please be patient.
Successfully imported file: ngnpb.pkcs
```

The following example removes the installed PKCS-format files.

```
device# no crypto import-pkcs type https
```



Note

`no crypto import type https` also removes the installed PKCS-format files.

decap

Decapsulates the current tunnel of the received packet.

Syntax

```
decap
no decap
```

Parameters

decap
Sets decapsulation action for the route map or listener policy.

Modes

Route-map config mode
Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

Enabled in route-map mode: Decapsulates a particular encapsulation header in the packet and process remaining packet in further processing blocks. The scope of the headers is shifted to inner headers automatically.

Enabled in listener-policy mode: Terminates the incoming tunneled packets and strips the tunneled header. Payload of the tunneled packet is forwarded to the egress.

The **no decap** command removes decapsulation action from the route map.

Table 14: Error Messages

Error	Reason
Error: New scope is enabled on <i>routeMapName</i> , terminate can't enable	new-scope and decap are mutually exclusive.

Examples

The following example enables the decap function in route-map configuration mode and then uses the show command to verify the setting.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap1 10
device(config-route-map)# decap

device# show route-map all
route-map rmap1 10
forward-action deny
decap
```

```
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/secRate, 0 Bits/sec
```

The following example enables the decap function in listener-policy configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 100
device(config-listener-policy)# decap
```

The following example removes the decap function from route-map for rmap1 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap1 10
device(config-route-map)# no decap
```

delete

Deletes a flash or USB file.

Syntax

delete FLASH-FILE

delete USB-FILE

Parameters

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://flash-type/file-name`.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Valid input file path must be provided.

The active PCAP file cannot be deleted.

Examples

The following examples show how to delete configuration files.

```
device# delete flash://config-file test.txt
Warning: File flash://config-file/test.txt will be deleted (from flash).
Do you want to continue? [y/n]:

device# delete usb://test
Warning: File usb://test will be deleted (from usb).
Do you want to continue? [y/n]:
```

The following example deletes a PCAP file.

```
device# delete flash://pcap-file/test.pcap
```

The following example attempt to delete a system-created file.

```
device# delete flash://config-file ../config_file
Warning: File flash://config-file/../config_file will be deleted (from flash).
Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y
Error : while removing the file flash://config-file/../config_file
```

The following examples show the error messages.

Invalid file:

```
device# delete usb://file
Error: File not found
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# delete usb://file
Error: USB not enabled
```


deny ipv4-dest

Denies further processing to packets received with matching IPv4 address.

Syntax

```
deny ipv4-dest address mask
no deny ipv4-dest address mask
```

Parameters

deny ipv4-dest

Specifies IPv4 address to be denied. Valid ranges is 1 through 254.

address mask

Specifies the IPv4 address and mask, which must be configured in dotted decimal notation, such as 196.168.0.1.

Modes

Transport tunnel config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have an admin role to perform this task.

If another destination IP value is already configured, it must be removed before configuring a new destination IP.

If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.

Table 15: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: Deny IP address mask is already configured	Duplicate IPv4 addresses are not allowed.
Error: Invalid destination IP address	IPv4 address is set to 0.0.0.0 or 255.255.255.255.
Error: Destination IP address conflicts with transport-tunnel <i>tunnelName</i>	IPv4 address conflicts with another transport tunnel.
% Value 'ipv4-dest' not in range <1-254>.	Example:device(config-tranport-tunnel)# deny ipv4-dest asdf asdf

Examples

The following example configures the IPv4 address and mask to match and deny further packet processing for transport tunnel tt1 and verifies the configuration with the show command.

```
device(config)# transport-tunnel tt1
device(config-transport-tunnel)# deny ipv4-dest 192.168.4.20 255.255.255.0

device# show running-config transport-tunnel tt1
transport-tunnel tt1
deny ipv4-dest 192.168.4.20 255.255.255.0
```

description

Sets the description for a route map, listener policy, interface, or mirror object.

Syntax

```
description description-string
no description description-string
```

Parameters

```
description description-string
```

Specifies the description of the route map, listener policy, interface, or mirror object.
Maximum length of the description is 64 characters. Special characters are allowed.

Modes

Route-map config mode
Listener-policy config mode
Interface config mode
Mirror config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

The **no description** command removes the user configured interface description.

Table 16: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: Length cannot be greater than 63 chars	Description provided was more than 63 characters.

Examples

The following examples show how to configure description for an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route
device(config-if-eth 1/10)# description Ethernet Interface 1/10 (100G)

device# show running interface ethernet 1/10
interface ethernet 1/10
description Ethernet Interface 1/10 (100G)
shutdown

device(config-if-eth-1/1)#description
```

```
Description1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
Error: Length cannot be greater than 63 chars
```

The following examples show how to configure description for a listener policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp-12
device(config-listener-policy)# description listener policy 12

device# show listener-policy lp-12
interface ethernet 1/10
description listener-policy 12
shutdown
```

The following examples show how to configure description for a route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap10
device(config-route-map)# description rmap10 configured Jan 23, 1951

device# show route-map rmap10
interface ethernet 1/10
description rmap10 configured Jan 23, 2013
no shutdown
```

The following examples show how to configure description for a mirror object.

```
device(config)# mirror mirr_1
device(config-mirror)# description mirror-1

device# show mirror mirr_1

          Name : mirr_1
    Description : mirror-1
          Interface : none
```

destination-ipv4-addr

Configures destination IP address for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
destination-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

```
no destination-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

Parameters

```
destination-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

Specifies the IP address to be configured as destination IP.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid IP addresses must be provided. The following addresses are considered invalid IP addresses:
 - Unspecified IP address (0.0.0.0)
 - Broadcast IP address (255.255.255.255)
 - Multicast IP addresses (224.x.x.x to 240.x.x.x)
- One IP address per encapsulation is allowed. Already configured IP address must be removed before configuring a new IP address.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the [no] form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Table 17: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: Invalid IP address as source address	The following addresses are considered invalid IP addresses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unspecified IP address (0.0.0.0) • Broadcast IP address (255.255.255.255) • Multicast IP addresses (224.x.x.x to 240.x.x.x)
% Value 'source-ipv4-addr' not in range <1-254>.	IPv4 Address should be configured in dotted decimal notation in a valid subnet range. Example: 196.168.0.1.

Examples

The following example configures the destination ip address.

```
device(config-encap-1)# destination-ipv4-addr 20.20.20.1
device(config-encap-1)#
```

Show running:

```
device# show running-configuration
```

```
encap encap-1
destination-ipv4-addr 20.20.20.1
```

destination-mac-addr

Configures destination MAC address for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
destination-mac-addr mac-addr
```

```
no destination-mac-addr mac-addr
```

Parameters

```
destination-mac-addr mac-addr
```

Specifies the MAC address to be configured as destination MAC.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid MAC address must be provided.
- One MAC address per encapsulation is allowed. Already configured MAC address must be removed before configuring a new MAC address.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Table 18: Error messages

Error: Invalid address as Destination MAC address	Valid address must be in colon-separated one-byte hexadecimal format. Example: XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:X . Zero padding may be needed to make one-byte data into 2-digit value.
Error: Destination MAC address is already configured	Destination MAC address cannot be duplicated in an encapsulation rule.
Error: Source and Destination MAC addresses cannot be same	Destination and source MAC address cannot be self-referential.

Examples

The following example configures the destination MAC address.

```
device(config-encap-1)# destination-mac-addr 00:01:02:03:04:05
device(config-encap-1)#

Show running:
```

```
device# show running-configuration
encap encap-1
destination-mac-addr 00:01:02:03:04:05
```


dir

Lists flash and USB directory information.

Syntax

```
dir [ flash://[ chassis-ms | config-file | coredumps | ifmgr-ms | lACP-  
ms | lldp-ms | mgmt-cli | mgmt-snmp-agent | mgmtsvc-apigw | ms_images  
| pcap-file ] ] | [ usb://filename ]
```

Parameters

dir

Lists flash directory information.

flash://chassis-ms

Lists chassis flash file details.

flash://config-file

Lists configuration flash file details.

flash://coredumps

Lists coredump flash file details.

flash://ifmgr-ms

Lists ifmgr flash file details.

flash://lACP-ms

Lists LACP flash file details.

flash://lldp-ms

Lists LLDP flash file details.

flash://mgmt-cli

Lists mgmt-cli flash file details.

flash://mgmt-snmp-agent

Specifies list SNMP flash file details.

flash://mgmtsvc-apigw

Lists mgmtsvc-apigw flash file details.

flash://ms_images

Lists ms images flash file details.

flash://pcap-file

Lists PCAP flash file details.

usb://filename

Lists USB file details.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example lists flash directory information.

```

device# dir
config-file :
-rw-r--r-- 790 2021-04-22 05:50:40 comm9.conf
-rw-r--r-- 1047 2021-04-17 09:03:27 temp.conf
-rw-r--r-- 117 2021-04-12 05:54:09 temp2.conf
-rw-r--r-- 73 2021-04-13 06:14:34 temp3.conf
-rw-r--r-- 48 2021-04-13 06:18:08 temp4.conf
-rw-r--r-- 1047 2021-04-17 10:16:18 temp_1618654577.conf
-rw-r--r-- 1047 2021-04-19 11:47:49 temp_1618832866.conf
pcap-file :
-rw-r--r-- 0 2021-06-01 08:03:44 README.md
tech-support :
firmware :
ms_images :
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-pdb-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-pipeline-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-sp-intf-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-sp-nhop-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-sp-sfcs-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-sp-target-proxy-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 agent-svcplane-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 chassis-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 ifmgr-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 lacp-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 lldp-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-cdb
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-cli
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-msgbus
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-psdb
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-sdb
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-security
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmt-snmpp-agent
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 mgmtsvc-apigw
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 onboard-pcap-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 pktmgr-ms
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 stratum-bf-angel-eyes
drwxr-xr-x 4096 2021-06-01 10:06:53 stratum-bf-tofino-model
chassis-ms :
ifmgr-ms :
lacp-ms :
lldp-ms :
mgmt-cli :
mgmtsvc-apigw :
mgmt-snmpp-agent :
coredumps :
-rw----- 273702912 2021-05-28 10:08:07 core.npbcli.PID_13825.SIG_6.16 22196487

USB:
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-11 04:49:58 test
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-06 18:33:36 test1
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-14 04:04:07 test123
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-06 18:24:01 testfile

# dir usb://
USB:

```

```
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-11 04:49:58 test
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-06 18:33:36 test1
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-14 04:04:07 test123
-rw-r--r-- 734 2021-05-06 18:24:01 testfile
```

The following examples show error messages.

USB not enabled:

```
# dir usb://
Error USB not enabled
```

Invalid file path:

```
# dir usb://test
-----^
%Error: Unexpected token 'usb://test'.
```

egress

Creates or deletes an egress.

Syntax

egress *name*

no egress *name*

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the configured egress object.

Supports 1-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore and dot.

Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

Modes

Config mode

Egress config mode

Usage Guidelines

A valid egress name must be provided. The reserved name, `all` cannot be used for configuration.

An egress name must be unique. An error is thrown if you try to use the same name for an egress as for an egress group.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

The **no egress name** command clears all objects of the given type.

Table 19: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: egress name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Egress name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Egress name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: egress name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Egress name contains invalid characters.

Table 19: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: egress name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress".	Egress name includes the reserved word egress
Error: Egress and egress-group cannot use same name. An egress-group with same name already exists	Egress name cannot be same as egress-group.

Examples

The following example creates egress-123.

```
device(config)# egress egress-100
device(config-egress)# precedence 10 interface ethernet 1/10
device(config-egress)# set encap-100
device(config-egress)# set listener-policy lp-100

device# show running-config egress
Egress egress-100
Precedence 10 interface ethernet 1/10
encap-100
lp-100
```

egress-group

Creates or removes egress-group and defines how traffic is forwarded to end devices.

Syntax

egress-group *name*

no egress-group *name*

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the configured egress group. Supports 1-32 characters.

Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

A maximum of 64 egress objects can be added to an egress-group.

A valid <egress-name> must be provided. `all` is a reserved name and cannot to be used for configuration.

An egress-group name must be unique. An error is thrown if you try to use the same name for an egress group as for an egress.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

The **no egress-group name** command clears all objects of the specified egress group.

Table 20: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: egress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Egress-group name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress-group name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Egress-group name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: egress-group name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Egress-group name contains invalid characters.

Table 20: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: egress-group name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress-group".	Egress-group name includes the reserved word egress-group
Error: egress Group is bounded to route map.	Deletion of an egress-group is not allowed if it is mapped in a route-map.
Error: Egress-group and egress cannot use same name. An egress object with same name already exists	Egress-group name cannot be same as egress.

Examples

The following example configures the egress group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# egress-group egg123
(config-egress-group)# set egress egress-one
(config-egress-group)#

device# show running-config egress-group
egress-group egg123
egress-one
```

enable acl-counter

Enables or disables ACL counters globally.

Syntax

```
enable acl-counter  
no enable acl-counter
```

Parameters

acl-counter
Enables ACL counters globally.

Modes

ACL config mode

Usage Guidelines

The **enable acl-counter** command is enabled by default.

When `acl-counter` is enabled, ACLs update their count to the extreme-policy-statistics module in the Extreme YANG tree.

The **show running configuration** command does not show the **enable acl-counter** command because it is the default value.

When **enable acl-counter** command is disabled, the `count` option in ACL rules comes into effect. The count is published to the extreme-policy-statistics module and other control plane applications for ACL rules that explicitly specify the count option.

The **enable acl-counter** command disables ACL counters globally.

Examples

The following examples shows how to configure ACL counters.

```
device(conf)# acl-config  
device(conf-acl-config)# enable acl-counter  
device(config)# ip access-list acl-ipv4-1  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit tcp any any count  
    <- This ACL clause will display count.  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 20 deny ip any any  
    <- This ACL clause also will display count.  
  
device(conf)# acl-config  
device(conf-acl-config)# no enable acl-counter  
device(config)# ip access-list acl-ipv4-1  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit tcp any any count  
    <- This ACL clause will display count.
```



```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 20 deny ip any any
    <- This ACL clause will not display count.

device# show running-config acl-config

acl-config
no enable acl-counter
```

encap

Configures encapsulation parameters for the outgoing packets.

Syntax

encap *name*

no encap *name*

Parameters

encap *name*

Specifies the name of the encap object. The name is restricted to 32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

The encap name "all" is reserved and cannot be used.

Modes

Config mode

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the [no] form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.
- If the [no] form of the command is executed with the configuration, all sub-mode configurations are removed along with the encap object.
- The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: all, ingress-group, egress, egress-group, match, list, access-list, route-map, and listener-policy.

Table 21: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: encap name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Encap name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: encap name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Encap name is longer than 64 characters.

Table 21: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: encap name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Encap name contains invalid characters.
Error: encap name identifier must not be reserved keyword "encap".	Encap name includes the reserved word encap

Examples

The following example configures encapsulation parameters for encap-1.

```
device(config)# encap encap-1
device(config-encap-1)#

Show running:
device# show running-configuration

encap encap-1
```

encap-type

Configures encapsulation type for outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
encap-type gre
```

```
no encap-type gre
```

Parameters

gre

Sets encapsulation type to GRE.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- The `encap-type` cannot be modified or deleted when the encap is associated with the egress object.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following examples show GRE encapsulation.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# encap encap-1
device(config-encap)# encap-type gre

Show running:
device# show running-config encap
encap encap-1
    encap-type gre
```

fec

Configures the FEC mode.

Syntax

```
fec [ fc-fec | rs-fec | auto-negotiation | disabled ]
```

Parameters

fc-fec

Configures FC-FEC in manual mode.

rs-fec

Configures RS-FEC in manual mode.

auto-negotiation

Configures FEC auto negotiation.

disabled

Disables FEC.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported only on ports with 100G or 25G speed.

Interface cannot be a part of the port-channel.

Table 22: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: FEC configuration is not allowed. Disable interface before changing the FEC configuration.	Interface must be disabled (admin shutdown) before changing FEC configuration.
Error: Speed configuration not allowed when FEC is configured	Port speed cannot be changed if FEC is configured

Examples

The following examples show FEC configuration.

```
device(config)# int e 4/16
device(config-if-eth-4/16)# fec fc-fec
device(config-if-eth-4/16)# fec fc-fec
Error: FEC configuration is not allowed. Disable interface before changing the FEC
```

```
configuration.

device(config)# int e 4/16
device(config-if-eth-4/16)# channel-group 111 mode on
device(config-if-eth-4/16)# fec rs-fec
Error: FEC configuration is not allowed on interface that is part of a port-channel

device(config-if-eth-4/16)# speed 40000
Error: Speed configuration not allowed when FEC is configured
device(config-if-eth-4/16)#

device# show int e 4/16
ethernet 4/16 Admin state DOWN      Operational state DOWN
  Interface index is 268435744 (0x10000120)
  MTU 0 bytes
  Hardware is Ethernet  mac address 40:88:2f:c1:02:43
  Current Speed 100G
  FEC Mode: RS-FEC

Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 0
    LastClear: 0s
Input:
  Broadcast Pkts: 0
  Discard Pkts: 0
  Errors Pkts: 0
  FCS Errors: 0
  MCast Pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
  UCast Pkts: 0
  Unknown Protocols: 0
Out:
  Broadcast Pkts: 0
  Discard Pkts: 0
  Errors Pkts: 0
  MCast Pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
  UCast Pkts: 0
```

forward-action

Determines actions performed on packet for the current route map or listener-policy.

Syntax

```
forward-action { permit | deny }
```

Command Default

Default is **permit**.

Parameters

permit

Modifies outgoing packets according to specified matching actions. Otherwise, it tries to match the condition in the next instance of the same listener-policy. If a match is not found, the packet is forwarded without applying any actions.

deny

Skips the matching listener policy instance and drops traffic.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Listener-policy config mode

Examples

The following example allows packet forwarding action based on the ACL for the current route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device# config-route-map
device(config-route-map)# forward-action permit
```

The following example allows packet forwarding action based on the ACL for the current listener policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 <scriptId>
device(config-listener-policy)# forward-action permit
```

```
device show listener-policy rt 45
  forward-action permit
```

The following example blocks packet forwarding action and drops packets for the current route map.

```
device# config-route-map
device(config-route-map)# forward-action deny
```

hardware

Enters the hardware mode.

Syntax

hardware

Parameters

hardware

Allows hardware configuration.

Modes

Config mode

Examples

The following example shows how to enter the hardware mode.

```
device (config) # hardware
device (config-hardware) #
```


ingress-group

Configures or removes ingress group for classifying the packets received on the interface.

Syntax

```
ingress-group name
no ingress-group {name | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the ingress group to be used for packets received on the interface.

all

Deletes all configured ingress groups. Use of this parameter deletes interface binding also.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

The no form of the command deletes a specified ingress group or all configured ingress groups.

Removal of an ingress-group fails silently if the group is not present.

Table 23: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: ingress-group name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Ingress-group name is longer then 64 characters.
Error: ingress-group name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Ingress-group name contains invalid characters.
Error: ingress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Ingress-group name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: ingress-group name identifier must not be reserved keyword "ingress-group"	Ingress-group name includes the reserved word ingress-group.

Table 23: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: Unbind ingress group from ports before deleting ingress group.	Ingress-group cannot be deleted if it is bound to an interface
Error: Unbind route map from ingress group before deleting ingress group.	Ingress-group cannot be deleted if it is bound to a route-map.

Examples

The following example configures the ingress group and uses the set command to bind route-map rml to this ingress group, then verifies the configuration with the show command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ingress-group group-1
device(config-ingress-group)# set route-map rml

device# show running-config ingress-group
ingress-group ingress-group-1
    set route-map rml
```

interface ethernet

Changes the configuration mode to interface or range of interfaces.

Syntax

```
Interface ethernet IFNAME
```

Parameters

IFNAME

Specifies the interface name in slot/port format. Example: 1/1.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following examples change the config mode to interface configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 1/10-14
device(config-if-eth 1/10-14)#

device(config)# int e 1/1-16,2/1-16
device(config-if-eth-1/1-16,2/1-16)#

device(config-hardware)# int e 1/2:1-4,2/1-16
device(config-if-eth-1/2:1-4,2/1-16)#

device(config)# int ethernet abcd
Error: IFNAME must be in slot/port format:
Example: 1/1 Range Example: 1/1-3,5,2/7-9

device(config)# int e 1/222
Error: IFNAME must be in slot/port format:
Example: 1/1 Range Example: 1/1-3,5,2/7-9
```

interface port-channel

Adds or removes a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) or port-channel from the ingress or egress group.

Syntax

```
interface port-channel  
PORANGE  
  
no interface port-channel PORANGE
```

Parameters

PORANGE

Specifies the channel number or range of channel numbers assigned to the Ether Channel logical interface. Valid range is 1-255.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

The packets are load balanced on member port-channel ports when a port-channel is added as part of the egress-group.

The **no interface port-channel***PORANGE* command deletes the LAG group.

Examples

The following example configures the link aggregation group.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface port-channel 1  
device(config-if-po-1)# no shutdown  
  
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface port-channel 1-3,5,7-9  
device(config-if-po-1-3,5,7-9)# no shutdown
```

Error Messages

Table 24: Error Messages

Error	Description
Error: port-channel wrong format or range. Valid range is 1-255	The port-channel entry is out-of-range or in the wrong format, the system displays: 9920(config)# interface port-channel 256
Error: Port-channel range too long, max 255 char supported	The port-channel entry is too long.
Error: first delete member ports from port-channel 1	The system requires that a member port be deleted.

ip access-list

Creates an IP Access Control List (ACL). ACLs contain rules that permit or deny traffic based on packet fields belonging to the IPv4 family of protocols.

Syntax

```
ip access-list name
```

```
no ip access-list name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the IP access list. Names cannot exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore, followed by alphabetic or numeric characters or dots. Reserved keywords cannot be used, such as `all` or `egress`.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Command-line mode changes from `(config)` to `(config-ip-acl)` after new IP ACL is created.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Table 25: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: ipv4-acl name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters.	ACL name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: ipv4-acl name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	ACL name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: ipv4-acl name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens, or dots.	ACL name contains invalid characters.
Error: ipv4-acl name identifier must not be reserved keyword "access-list".	ACL name includes the reserved word <code>access-list</code>

Examples

The following example creates an ACL named P4. On successful creation the mode changes to config-ip-acl.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip access-list P4
device(config-ip-acl)#

device# show running-config ip access-list P4
ip access-list P4

device# show running-config ip access-list all
ip access-list P4
```

The following example deletes the ACL named P4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ip access-list P4
```

ip address

Configures the IPv4 address for the interfaces.

Syntax

```
ip address A.B.C.D/M
ip address dhcp
no ip address A.B.C.D/M
no ip address dhcp
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M

Specifies the IPv4 unicast address. Only valid IPv4 unicast address is supported.

dhcp

Specifies the DHCP IPv4 address.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on management interfaces.

The **no ip address** removes the IP address configured on the interface.

The **no ip address dhcp** removes the IP address dhcp configured on the interface.

Examples

The following example configures the ipv4 address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address 192.168.122.10/24

device# show running interface management 0
interface management 0
no ip address dhcp
ip address 192.168.122.10/24
shutdown

device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address 0.0.0.0/24
Error: Not a unicast IP address
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address 255.255.255.255/24
Error: Not a unicast IP address
```



```
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address 234.0.0.1/24
Error: Not a unicast IP address
```

The following example configures the DHCP ipv4 address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address dhcp

device# show running interface management 0
interface management 0
ip address dhcp
shutdown

device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip address dhcp
Error: IPv4 Address already configured.
```

ip dns

Configures the DNS IP address.

Syntax

```
ip dns domain-name NAME  
ip dns name-server [ A.B.C.D | XX:XX::XX ]  
no ip dns domain-name NAME  
no ip dns name-server [ A.B.C.D | XX:XX::XX ]
```

Parameters

domain-name *NAME*
Specifies the DNS domain name.

name-server *A.B.C.D* | *XX:XX::XX*
Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the DNS name server.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

A maximum of 6 DNS domain names is supported.

A maximum of 3 DNS name servers is supported.

The **no ip dns domain-name** command removes the specified DNS domain name.

The **no ip dns name-server** command removes the specified DNS name server.

Examples

The following example configures IP DNS domain name.

```
device(config)# ip dns domain-name extreme.com  
  
device(config)# ip dns domain-name corp.extreme.com  
  
device(config)# do sh running-config ip dns  
ip dns domain-name corp.extremenetworks.com  
ip dns domain-name extremenetworks.com  
ip dns name-server 10.6.16.32  
ip dns name-server 10.6.24.30  
ip dns name-server 1111:2222::1
```

```
device(config)# ip dns domain-name test7
Reached max number of domain names (6)
```

The following example configures IP DNS name server.

```
device(config)# ip dns name-server 10.6.16.32

device(config)# ip dns name-server 1111:2222::1

device# sh running-config ip dns
ip dns name-server 10.6.16.32
ip dns name-server 1111:2222::1

device(config)# ip dns name-server 0.0.0.0
Not a unicast IP address

device(config)# ip dns name-server 255.255.255.255
Not a unicast IP address

device(config)# ip dns name-server ff00::00
Not a unicast IP address

device(config)# ip dns name-server 4.4.4.4
Reached max number of name servers(3)
```

ip gateway

Configures IPv4 gateway for the interfaces.

Syntax

```
ip gateway A.B.C.D
```

```
no ip gateway A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IPv4 gateway configuration.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on management interfaces.

Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

The **no ip gateway** command removes the IP gateway configured on the interface.

Examples

The following example configures ipv4 gateway.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip gateway 192.168.122.1

device# show running interface management 0
interface management 0
no ip address dhcp
ip address 192.168.122.10/24
ip gateway 192.168.122.1
shutdown

device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip gateway 0.0.0.0
Error: Invalid IP Address
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip gateway 255.255.255.255
Error: Invalid IP Address
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ip gateway 234.0.0.1
Error: Invalid IP Address
```

ipv6 access-list

Creates an IPv6 access list that contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on packet fields of the IPv6 family of protocols.

Syntax

```
ipv6 access-list name
no ipv6 access-list name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the IPv6 access list. Names cannot exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore, followed by alphabetic or numeric characters or dots. Reserved keywords cannot be used, such as `all` or `egress`.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

On successful completion CLI mode changes from `config` to `ipv6-acl`.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Table 26: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: ipv6-acl name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters.	ACL name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: ipv6-acl name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	ACL name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: ipv6-acl name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens, or dots.	ACL name contains invalid characters.
Error: ipv6-acl name identifier must not be reserved keyword "access-list".	ACL name includes the reserved word <code>access-list</code>

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 access list, P6.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#ipv6 access-list P6
device(config-ipv6-acl)#

device# show running-config ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl

device# show running-config ipv6 access-list all
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
```

ipv6 address

Configures the IPv6 address for the interfaces.

Syntax

```
ipv6 address A:B::C:D/M  
no ipv6 address A:B::C:D/M  
ipv6 address dhcp  
no ipv6 address dhcp
```

Parameters

A:B::C:D/M
Specifies the IPv6 address configuration.

dhcp
Specifies the DHCP IPv6 address.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on management interfaces.

Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

The command `no ipv6 address` removes the IPv6 address configured on the interface.

The command `no ipv6 address dhcp` removes the DHCP IPv6 address configured on the interface.

Examples

The following example configures the IPv6 address.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface management 0  
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:fe::100/120  
  
device# show running interface management 0  
interface management 0  
ipv6 address 2001:db8:fe::100/120  
shutdown  
  
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 address ff00:0:0:0:0:0:0:0/8  
Error: Not a unicast IP address
```

The following example configures the DHCP IPv6 address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 address dhcp

device# show running interface management 0
interface management 0
ipv6 address dhcp
shutdown

device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 address dhcp
Error: IPv6 Address already configured.
```


ipv6 gateway

Configures IPv6 gateway for the interfaces.

Syntax

```
ipv6 gateway A:B::C:D
no ipv6 gateway A:B::C:D
```

Parameters

A:B::C:D
Specifies the ipv6 gateway configuration.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on management interfaces.

Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

The **no ipv6 gateway** command removes the IP gateway configured on the interface.

Table 27: Error messages

Invalid IP Address	Ill-formed or invalid IPv6 address.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Examples

The following example configures ipv6 gateway.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 gateway 2001:db8:fe::2

device# show running interface management 0
interface management 0
ipv6 gateway 2001:db8:fe::2
shutdown

device(config-if-mgmt-0)# ipv6 gateway ff00:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
Error: Invalid IP Address
```

link-fault-signaling

Enables or disables link-fault-signaling.

Syntax

```
link-fault-signaling  
no link-fault-signaling
```

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is not allowed on management interface.

The **no link-fault-signaling** command disables link-fault-signaling.

Examples

The following example enables link-fault-signaling.

```
device(config-if-eth-1/8)# link-fault-signaling  
  
device# show int e 1/8:2  
ethernet 1/8:2 Admin state UP      Operational state DOWN  
Interface index is 268435873 (0x100001a1)  
MTU 9216 bytes  
Hardware is Ethernet  mac address 40:88:2f:c1:02:0d  
Current Speed 10G  
FEC Mode: disabled  
Link Fault Signaling: ON  
Link Fault Status: Remote fault
```

The following example disables link-fault-signaling.

```
device(config-if-eth-1/8)# no link-fault-signaling
```

listener-policy

Creates or removes a listener policy.

Syntax

```
listener-policy { name sequence-id }
```

```
no listener-policy { [ name sequence-id ] | sequence-id | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the listener policy name. Supports 1-64 characters. Characters allowed are alphanumeric, underscore, and dot.

Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

sequence-id

Specifies the sequence id. The range is 1-65535.

all

Specifies that all listener policies are to be deleted with the `no` form of the command.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid listener policy name must be provided.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Attempts to remove any listener policy that is not configured are ignored.

Table 28: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: listener-policy name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots	Name begins with non-alphabetic character, contains invalid characters, or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: listener-policy name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.

Table 28: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: listener-policy name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: listener-policy name identifier must not be reserved keyword	Name includes the reserved word indicated.

Examples

The following examples show how to configure a listener policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 4 13

device(config)# listener-policy lp2 5

device(config)# no listener-policy lp1 4 13
device(config)# no listener-policy lp2 5
```

The following example removes the configured listener policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no listener-policy lp1 4 243
```

The following examples show error messages for the listener policy command.

```
device(config)# listener-policy #abc1 100
Error: listener-policy name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore

device(config-listener-policy)# listener-policy
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
Error: listener-policy name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters

device(config-listener-policy)# listener-policy egress 10 23
Error: listener-policy name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress"
```

load-balance

Enables or disables masking of tunnel ID while computing hashing for per LAG basis.

Syntax

```
load-balance [ src-dst-ip-l4port-tid | src-dst-ip-l4port ]  
no load-balance
```

Parameters

src-dst-ip-l4port-tid

Specifies source IP, destination IP, l4 port, protocol, and specific GTP tunnel ID-based load-balancing.

src-dst-ip-l4port

Specifies source IP, destination IP, l4port, and protocol-based load balancing (default) method.

Modes

Port-channel config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

The port-channel must be created first.

The **no load-balance** command sets the default value to LAG hash.

The load-balance method configured in other egress-objects that co-exist in the same egress-group must match the new load-balance setting.

If there is a conflict in load-balance setting with other egress objects:

- Unconfigure the load-balance method in other port-channels co-existing in egress-groups.
- Configure the new load-balance method in all port-channels that co-exist in egress-groups with the current port-channel.

Examples

The following example enables the `src-dst-ip-l4port-tid` load balancing method.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface port-channel 1  
device(config-if-po-1)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port-tid  
  
device(config)# do show egress-group all  
Number of egress-groups: 1  
  Name : egg1  
    egress : eg2  
    egress : eg3
```

```
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-if-po-1)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port-tid
device(config-if-po-1)# exit
device(config)# interface port-channel 2
device(config-if-po-2)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port
```

Error: all egress objects present in group should have same load balance type. eg2 has type SRC_DST_IP_L4_PORT_TID

Corrective action is as follows: Unconfigure load-balance in port-channel, and configure the same method in both port-channels. Now, it is accepted.

```
device# interface port-channel 1
device(config-if-po-1)# no load-balance
device(config-if-po-1)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port
device(config-if-po-1)# exit
device(config)# interface port-channel 2
device(config-if-po-2)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port
device(config-if-po-2)# -->
```

mac access-list

Creates a MAC access control list that contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on packet fields of the L2 OSI layer.

Syntax

mac access-list *name*

no mac access-list [*name* | **all**]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the MAC ACL. Names cannot exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore, followed by alphabetic or numeric characters or dots. Reserved keywords cannot be used, such as **all** or **egress**.

all

Specifies all MAC ACLs.

Modes

Config mode

Table 29: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: l2-acl name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters.	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: l2-acl name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: l2-acl name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens, or dots.	Name contains invalid characters.
Error: l2-acl name identifier must not be reserved keyword	Name includes the reserved word identified.
Error: keypath contains key value with unsupported character (@, \$, #, '[,]').	Name contains invalid characters.

Usage Guidelines

Command-line mode changes from **config** to **config-mac-acl** after new MAC ACL is created.

The **[no]** form of the command removes the specific or all configured MAC ACLs.

Examples

The following example creates a MAC ACL named L2 and on successful creation, the mode changes to `config-mac acl`.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list L2
device(config-mac-acl)#

device# show running-config access-list
mac access-list L2

device# show running-config mac access-list L2
mac access-list L2

device# show running-config mac access-list all
mac access-list L2
```

The following example deletes the MAC ACL named L2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac access-list L2
```


match ip access-list

Configures or deletes IPv4 access list (ACL) match criteria assigned to a route-map or listener-policy instance.

Syntax

```
match ip access-list name  
no match ip access-list name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the IPv4 ACL to be matched and assigned to the current route map.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

If match criteria succeed, the next action is decided by the permit | deny clause of route map:

- If permitted, packet-forwarding behavior is based on the match and set actions.
- If denied, packets are dropped.

If match criteria fail, this command is not applied and packets are evaluated by other route-map clauses.

Examples

The following example configures IPv4 ACL matching criteria for `ipv4-1` for the route-map instance.

```
device(conf-route-map)# match ip access-list ipv4-1
```

The following example deletes the IPv4 ACL named `ipv4-1` from the current route map.

```
device(conf-route-map)# no match ip access-list ipv4-1
```

match ipv6 access-list

Configures or deletes IPv6 ACL match criteria assigned to a route-map or listener-policy instance.

Syntax

```
match ipv6 access-list aclname  
no match ipv6 access-list aclname
```

Parameters

aclname

Specifies the name of the IPv6 ACL to be matched and assigned to the current route map.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

If match criteria succeed, the next action is decided by the permit | deny clause of route map:

- If permitted, packet-forwarding behavior is based on the match and set actions.
- If denied, packets are dropped.

If match criteria fail, this command is not applied and packets are evaluated by other route-map clauses.

Examples

The following example configures the IPv6 ACL named `ipv6-1` to be matched for the current route map.

```
device(conf-route-map)# match ip access-list ipv6-1
```

The following example deletes the IPv6 ACL named `ipv6-1` from the current route map.

```
conf-route-map#  
(conf-route-map)# no match ip access-list ipv6-1
```

match mac access-list

Configures or deletes L2/MAC access list (ACL) match criteria for the current route-map or listener-policy instance.

Syntax

```
match mac access-list aclname
```

```
no match mac access-list aclname
```

Parameters

aclname

Specifies the name of the L2/MAC ACL to be matched and assigned to the current route map.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

If match criteria succeed, the next action is decided by the permit | deny clause of route map:

- If permitted, packet-forwarding behavior is based on the match and set actions.
- If denied, packets are dropped.

If match criteria fail, this command is not applied and packets are evaluated by other route-map clauses.

Examples

The following example configures the L2/MAC ACL named to be matched for the current route map.

```
device(conf-route-map)# match mac access-list mac-1
```

The following example deletes the L2/MAC ACL named from the current route map.

```
device(conf-route-map)# no match mac access-list mac-1
```

mirror

Configures the mirror object to monitor traffic.

Syntax

```
mirror name  
no mirror name
```

Parameters

mirror *name*

Specifies the name of the configured mirror object.

The name cannot exceed 64 characters. The name must start with an alphabet or an underscore. The name must contain alphabets, numerals, and special characters (underscores, hyphens, or periods).

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

If the **[no]** form of the command is run with the configuration, all sub-mode configurations are removed automatically.

Examples

The following example configures the mirror object to monitor traffic.

```
device# configure  
device(config)# mirror mirr_1  
device(config-mirror)#  
  
device# show mirror mirr_1  
      Name : mirr_1  
      Description : -  
      Interface : none
```

The following examples show error messages.

```
Error: mirror name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore  
  
Error: mirror name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals,  
alphanumeric, underscores, hyphens or dots  
  
Error: mirror name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters
```

mtu

Configures the global or interface MTU value.

Syntax

mtu *value*

no mtu *value*

Parameters

mtu *value*

Specifies MTU value of an interface. Valid range is 1024-9216. Default MTU value is 9216.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

The MTU configured in the specified interface overrides the global MTU.

The **no mtu value** command sets the MTU to the default value, 9216.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Running this command causes changes that trigger port flap. As a best practice, run this command during a maintenance window to avoid service disruptions.

Table 30: Error messages

Error message	Reason
% Unknown command.	Throws an error if MTU value is outside valid range, as shown in the following example: device(config-if-eth-1/1)# mtu 100

Examples

The following examples show how to configure global and interface MTU value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mtu 4000

device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 1/10
device(config-if-eth 1/10)# mtu 4000
device(config-if-eth-1/1)# mtu 100
% Unknown command.

device# show running interface ethernet 1/10
interface ethernet 1/10
```

```
mtu 4000  
shutdown
```

new-scope

Configures scope shift for the current tunnel of the received packet.

Syntax

new-scope

no new-scope

Parameters

new-scope

Enables scope shift for the route-map.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no new-scope** command disables scope shift for the route-map.

When **new-scope** is enabled, the packet headers are not decapsulated. The scope of the header is shifted to inner headers in the packet. Further blocks in the packet processing pipeline start using inner headers of the packet.

Examples

The following example configures scope shift for the route-map.

```
device(conf)# route-map rmap1 10

device(conf-route-map)# new-scope
device(config-route-map)# do show route-map all
route-map rmap1 10
forward-action deny
decap
new-scope
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec

device(config)# route-map rt 1
device(config-route-map)# decap
device(config-route-map)# new-scope
Error: Terminate is enabled on route-map rt, scopeshift can't enable

device(config-route-map)# no new-scope
Error: scopeshift not configured in this route map rt
```

ntp

Enables and configures Network Time Protocol (NTP).

Syntax

ntp enable

ntp server [*ip address* | *domain name*]

ntp peer [*ip address* | *domain name*]

no ntp enable

no ntp server [*ip address* | *domain name*]

no ntp peer [*ip address* | *domain name*]

Command Default

NTP is disabled by default.

Parameters

enable

Enables NTP feature.

domain name

Specifies the domain name.

ip address

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address.

peer

Specifies the NTP peer.

server

Specifies the NTP server.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

NTP is disabled by default. You must enable it explicitly when configuring NTP servers and peers.

The **no ntp enable** command disables NTP feature.

The **no ntp server [ip address | domain name]** command deletes the NTP server.

The **no ntp peer [ip address | domain name]** command disables the /NTP peer.

Examples

The following example disables NTP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ntp enable
```

The following example deletes the NTP server IP from the system.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ntp server 1.1.1.1

device(config)# ntp server 1.1.1.1.1
Error: Invalid address
```

The following example deletes the NTP peer IP from the system.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ntp peer 1.1.1.1

device(config)# ntp peer 1.1.1.1.1
Error: Invalid address
```

ping

Sends ICMP echo requests to the specified IP or host.

Syntax

```
ping [ [ A.B.C.D | NAME ] | [ ipv6 [ IPADDR | NAME ] ] [ count 1-1000 |  
      datagram-size 64-9000 | quiet | timeout 1-60 ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the destination IPV4 address.

IPADDR

Specifies the destination IPV6 address.

NAME

Specifies the destination host name.

count *1-1000*

Specifies the number of attempts to ping the host. The range is 1-1000, default is 5.

datagram-size *18-9000*

Specifies the size of ping frame. The range is 64-9000, default is 64 bytes.

quiet

Specifies that there is no output except the start-up and finishing line.

timeout

Specifies the timeout value in seconds. The range is 1-60, default is 5 seconds.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is also supported on gNOI.

Examples

The following example shows how to use the ping command.

```
device# ping 10.20.73.129 count 3 datagram-size 1000 timeout 2

PING 10.20.73.129 (10.20.73.129) 1000(1028) bytes of data.
1008 bytes from 10.20.73.129: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=1.91 ms
1008 bytes from 10.20.73.129: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.684 ms
1008 bytes from 10.20.73.129: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.592 ms
```

```
--- 10.20.73.129 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 received, 0% packet loss, time 2013ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.592/1.064/1.916/0.603 ms

device# ping www.google.com
PING www.google.com (172.217.165.132) 64(92) bytes of data.
72 bytes from 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132): icmp_seq=1 ttl=107 time=66.4 ms
72 bytes from 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132): icmp_seq=2 ttl=107 time=66.4 ms
72 bytes from 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132): icmp_seq=3 ttl=107 time=66.4 ms
72 bytes from 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132): icmp_seq=4 ttl=107 time=66.4 ms
72 bytes from 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132): icmp_seq=5 ttl=107 time=66.5 ms

--- www.google.com ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4005ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 66.469/66.488/66.502/0.010 ms

device# ping -6 www.google.com
PING www.google.com(sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net) 56 data bytes
64 bytes from sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net: icmp_seq=1 ttl=121 time=1.44 ms
64 bytes from sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net: icmp_seq=2 ttl=121 time=1.51 ms
64 bytes from sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net: icmp_seq=3 ttl=121 time=1.52 ms
64 bytes from sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net: icmp_seq=4 ttl=121 time=1.54 ms
64 bytes from sfo03s01-in-x04.1e100.net: icmp_seq=5 ttl=121 time=1.51 ms

--- www.google.com ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4005ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 1.446/1.510/1.545/0.041 ms
```

The following examples show error messages.

```
device# ping 255.255.255.255
Error: Broadcast address not allowed

device# ping abcd
Error: Host resolution failed
```

port

Configures the port number of the Remote syslog server (Rsyslog).

Syntax

```
port [ 514-530 ]
```

Parameters

```
port 514-530
```

Specifies port numbers between 514-530.

Modes

Host configuration mode

Examples

The following example configures the port number of the Remote syslog server.

```
device(config-logging-host-H1)# port 514
Warning: Existing Host configuration changed
device(config-logging-host-h1)# port 510
% Unknown command.

device(config-logging-host-h1)# port abc
% Unknown command.

device(config-logging-host-h1)# port
<514-530> Remote server port number <514-530> [default:514]

device(config-logging-host-h1)# port 514
Host already configured!
```

precedence

Configures or deletes interface from the egress object at the precedence.

Syntax

```
precedence num | interface ethernet if-name  
no precedence num | interface ethernet if-name
```

Parameters

precedence *num*

Specifies the precedence value. Valid range is 1-65535.

interface ethernet *if-name*

Specifies the interface name.

Modes

Egress config mode

Usage Guidelines

A valid interface for the platform must be provided.

The **no precedence <num> interface ethernet <if-name>** command deletes interface from the egress instance.

Examples

The following example configures the egress object, egress-123 at precedence 10 and 20.

```
# conf (conf)# egress egress-123  
(conf-egress)# precedence 10 interface ethernet 2/10
```

```
Show running:  
Egress egress-123  
Precedence 10 interface ethernet 2/10
```

route-map

Configures a route-map instance that dictates the packet forwarding behavior based on the match and set actions for ingress ACLs.

Syntax

```
route-map name sequence_number
no route-map { name sequence_number } | all
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the route-map to be used for packet forwarding as part of this ingress group. Range is 1-64.

The name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

sequence_number

Assigns sequence number to the route-map instance. This defines the order of route-map instances within a route-map. Range is 1-65535.

all

Specifies all route-maps when using the **no** form of this command.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Two route-map instances cannot have the same sequence-number.

Any attempts to remove an unconfigured route-map are ignored.

The **no route-map name** command deletes a route-map and **no route-map [name] [sequence-number]** command deletes the route-map with the specified sequence number.

Table 31: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: route-map name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots	Name begins with non-alphabetic character, contains invalid characters, or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: route-map name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.

Table 31: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: route-map name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: route-map name identifier must not be reserved keyword	Name includes the reserved word indicated.

The following examples show how to configure a route-map named rmap1 with the sequence number 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap1 10
device(config-route-map)# match mac access-list mac_acl1
device(config-route-map)# match ip access-list ipv4_acl1
device(config-route-map)# match ipv6 access-list ipv6_acl1
device(config-route-map)# set egress-group eg200

device# show route-map all
route-map rml 1
forward-action permit
match ip access-list acl4 (active)
match mac access-list acl2 (pending)
egress-group egl
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packet/sec, 0 Bits/sec
```

The following examples delete a route map and a route map with a sequence number.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no route-map rml

device(config)# no route-map rmap1 10
```

The following examples show error messages for the route-map command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map ab#c1 100
Error: keypath:/routemaps/routemap[name=ab#c1]/name contains one or more unsupported
character ('@', '$', '#', '[', ']') for key:name

device(config)# route-map ^abc1 100
Error: route-map name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals,
underscores, hyphens or dots.

device(config)# route-map
abcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabcabc 100
Error: route-map name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters

device(config-listener-policy)# route-map egress 10
Error: route-map name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress"

device(config)# route-map a]dff 20
Error: invalid keypath:/name error:path /name, contains invalid token name

device(config)# route-map a^abc1 100
Error: route-map name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals,
underscores, hyphens or dots.
```

seq (ip access-list rules)

Inserts or removes filtering rules in IP Access Control Lists (ACLs).

Syntax

```
seq { 1-65535 } [ permit | deny ] [ tcp | udp | icmp | igmp | ip | esp |
  1-254 ] | [ vxlan | nvgre | gre | ipip | gtpc | gtpu ]
  { 1-4294967295 } [ src-ip | prefix-length | src-ip src-mask ] [ dst-
  ip | prefix-length | dst-ip dst-mask ] { sport 1-65535 } { dport
  1-65535 } { sport-end 1-65535 } { dport-end 1-65535 } { dscp 1-63 }
  { length 64-9000 | length-end 65-9000 } { push } { sync } { ack }
  { fin } { urg } { cwr } { ece } { reset } { [ morefragment |
  dontfragment ] } { vlan 0-4095 } { count } { log }
```

no seq *id*

Parameters

seq *id*

Specifies the sequence ID for the rule. This parameter is optional. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 and value must be unique within the selected IP ACL. If the value is not specified, a non-assigned value starting from 10 with an increment of 10 is assigned.

permit | deny

Specifies the forwarding action for the matching traffic.

tcp|udp | icmp | igmp | ip | esp | number

Specifies the protocol type of the traffic for non-tunneled packets.

number

Specifies the custom protocol number to be matched. Valid values range from 1 through 254.

push | sync | ack | fin | urg | cwr | ece | reset

Specifies the TCP protocol configuration. (Valid for only the TCP protocol.)

vxlan | nvgre | gre | ipip | gtpc | gtpu

Specifies the tunnel types supported for tunneled traffic. For tunnel types IP address and masks are mapped to the outer header. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

- vxlan and nvgre tunnels allow vnid or vsid values in range of 1 through 16777215.
- gtpu and gtpc tunnels allow tunnel id values in range of 1 through 4294967295.

src-ip | prefix-length | src-mask | dst-ip | prefix-length | dst-mask

Specifies the source IP, source mask, destination IP, and destination mask of the traffic. These IP address and mask are displayed in dot separated decimal format.

Instead of mask, subnet prefix length also can be specified with *src-ip* and *dst-ip*.

length | length-end

Specifies the length of the IPv4 packets. The valid value range is 64 through 9000.

To match based on length range, `length` and `length-end` parameters are provided. The valid range is 65 through 9000.

When specifying range, `length` value is mandatory; specifying `length-end` alone is not valid. Length must be less than the `length-end`.

sport | sport-end

Specifies the sport source port value. The valid value range is 1 through 65535.

To match based on sport range, `sport` and `sport-end` parameters are provided.

When specifying range, `sport` value is mandatory; specifying `sport-end` alone is not valid. The source port value must be less than the `sport-end`.

dport | dport-end

Specifies the destination port. Valid value range is 1 through 65535.

To match based on dport range, `dport` and `dport-end` parameters are provided.

When specifying range, `dport` value is mandatory; specifying `dport-end` alone is not valid. The destination port value must be less than `dport-end`.

count

Enables counters for the rule.

log

Enables syslog for the rule.

dscp

Specifies the type of service field for IPv4 protocol. The valid value range is 1 to 63.

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies the vlan-id. The valid value range is 0 to 4095.

morefragment | dontfragment

Specifies the fragment parameters.

Modes

IP ACL config mode

Usage Guidelines

GRE tunnel-type:

- Version-1 packets are not filtered with this setting.
- Version-0 packets are filtered successfully with this setting when Checksum, Key, or Sequence number are not configured.

GTPU tunnel type:

- Packets with outer IP and UDP port settings (ACL configured with `ip address` and sport/dport combination) are not forwarded to the egress.

The IPv4 Address and mask must be configured in dotted decimal notation.

Duplicate ACL rules are not allowed.

Conflicting ACL rules (rules with same match condition and different forwarding action) are not allowed.

The following specified length limitation applies to the `sport-end` and `dport-end` range length configuration.



Important

If you configure an IPv4 or IPv6 ACL rule to match a specific IP length and also configure an IPv4 or IPv6 ACL with an overlapping IP length range, then the rule with specific length will not work.

IPvn rules configured with specified lengths that overlap IPvn length-range configurations fail silently.

Example 1. The IPv6 ACL rule in this example will not work because the rule with a specific length (**bold font**) overlaps the configured IP ACL range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ip access-list v4acl
  seq 10 permit ip any 1.0.0.1 255.255.255.0 length 100 length-end 200

ipv6 access-list v6acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Example 2. The IPv6 ACL rule (**bold font**) in this example will not work because the rule with a specific length overlaps the range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ipv6 access-list v6acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any aaaa::aaaa ffff::ffff length 100 length-end 200
  seq 20 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Example 3. This IPv6 ACL rule example will not work because in this configuration, because the rule with a specific length (**bold font**) overlaps the range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ipv6 access-list v6acl-1
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any aaaa::aaaa ffff::ffff length 100 length-end 200

ipv6 access-list v6acl-2
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Table 32: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: seqid 10 already exist ip1.	Sequence id is repeated within IP ACL named ip1.
Error: source ip address must be in dotted-decimal format, each decimal number to be in range of 0-255. Example: 196.168.0.1	Incorrect IPv4 address format for values src/dest address, src/dest mask values.
% Value '0' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Sequence-id range error.
% Value 'ip' not in range <1-254>	Example: IP address outside valid range error.
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.	Example: Tunnel-id range error.

Table 32: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Source port range error.
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Destination port range error.
% Value '63' not in range <64-9000>.	Example: Packet length error.
% Value '65' not in range <0-63>.	Example: DSCP range error.
% Value '4096' not in range <0-4095>.	Example: VLAN range error.

Examples

The following example configures seq 1 for IP access list P4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#ip access-list P4
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 1 permit udp 1.1.1.1 255.0.0.0 2.2.2.2 255.0.0.0 dontfragment

device# show running-config access-list
ip access-list ip-acl
  seq 20 permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.0.0.0

device# show running-config ip access-list ip-acl
ip access-list ip-acl
  seq 20 permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.0.0.0

device# show running-config ip access-list all
ip access-list ip-acl
  seq 20 permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
```

The following example deletes seq 1.

```
device(config-mac-acl)# no seq 1
```

Error messages:

Sequence id is repeated within ip access-list:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit ip any any
Error: seqid 10 already exist ip1.
```

Incorrect IPv4 address format for *src/dest* address and *src/dest* mask:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# permit ip 123. 123. any
Error: source ip address must be in dotted-decimal format, each decimal number to be in
range of 0-255. Example: 196.168.0.1

device(config-ip-acl)# permit ip 10.0.0.1 255. any
Error: source ip mask must be in dotted-decimal format, each decimal number to be in
range of 0-255. Example: 196.168.0.1

device(config-ip-acl)# permit ip any 1234. 255.0.0.0
Error: destination ip address must be in dotted-decimal format, each decimal number to be
in range of 0-255. Example: 196.168.0.1
```

```
device(config-ip-acl)# permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.  
Error: destination ip mask must be in dotted-decimal format, each decimal number to be in  
range of 0-255. Example: 196.168.0.1
```

Sequence id range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 0  
% Value '0' not in range <1-65535>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 65536  
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

IPv4 address/mask range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit ip abc. abc.  
% Value 'ip' not in range <1-254>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit ip asdf asdf  
% Value 'ip' not in range <1-254>.
```

Tunnel-id range errors:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit gtpu 4294967296  
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit nvgre 4294967296  
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.
```

Source port range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 sport  
65536  
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 sport  
65535 sport-end 65536  
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

Destination port range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 dport  
65536  
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 dport  
65535 dport-end 65536  
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

Packet length range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 length  
63  
% Value '63' not in range <64-9000>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 length  
9001  
% Value '9001' not in range <64-9000>.  
  
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 length  
65 length-end 9001  
% Value '9001' not in range <65-9000>.
```

dscp range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 dscp
<0-63> Dscp from 0-63

device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 dscp
65
% Value '65' not in range <0-63>.
```

vlan range:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 10 permit udp 10.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.255.0.0 vlan
4096
% Value '4096' not in range <0-4095>.
```

Duplicate rule:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 1 permit ip any any
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 2 permit ip any any
Error: Sequence 2 is duplicate of Sequence 1.
```

Conflicting rule:

```
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 1 permit ip any any
device(config-ip-acl)# seq 2 deny ip any any
Error: Sequence 2 is conflicting with Sequence 1.
```

seq (ipv6 access-list rules)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv6 access lists (ACLs).

Syntax

```
seq { 1-65535 } [ permit | deny ] [ tcp | udp | icmpv6 | igmpv6 | ipv6 |
  esp | 1-254 ] | [ vxlan | nvgre | gre | ipip | gtpc | gtpu ]
  { 1-4294967295 } [ src-ip / prefix-length | src-ip src-mask ] [ dst-
  ip / prefix-length | dst-ip dst-mask ] { sport 1-65535 } { dport
  1-65535 } { sport-end 1-65535 } { dport-end 1-65535 } { dscp 1-63 }
  { length 64-9000 | length-end 65-9000 } { push } { sync } { ack }
  { fin } { urg } { cwr } { ece } { reset } { [ morefragment |
  dontfragment ] } { vlan 0-4095 } { count } { log }
```

no seq id

Parameters

seq id

Specifies the sequence ID for the rule. This parameter is mandatory. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 and value must be unique within the selected IP ACL. If the value is not specified, a non-assigned value starting from 10 with an increment of 10 is assigned.

permit | deny

Specifies the Forwarding Action for the matching traffic.

tcp|udp | icmpv6 | igmpv6 | ipv6 | esp | number

Specifies the protocol type of the traffic for non-tunneled packets.

number

Valid values range from 1 through 254.

vxlan | nvgre | gre | ipip | gtpc | gtpu

Specifies the tunnel types supported for tunneled traffic. For tunnel types IP address and masks are mapped to the outer header. VNI and TEID are configured for the VXLAN and GTPU tunnels, respectively. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

- vxlan/nvgre tunnels allow vnid/vsid values in range of 1-16777215.
- gtpu/gtpc tunnels allow tunnel id values in range of 1-4294967295.

src-ip | prefix-length | src-mask | dst-ip | prefix-length | dst-mask

Specifies the source IP, source mask, destination IP, and destination mask of the traffic. IP address and mask are displayed in hexadecimal format.

Instead of subnet mask, subnet prefix length also can be specified.

sport | sport-end

Specifies the sport source port value. The valid value range is 1 through 65535.

To match based on sport range, `sport` and `sport-end` parameters are provided.

When specifying range, sport value is mandatory; specifying sport-end alone is not valid. The source port value must be less than the sport-end.

dport | dport-end

Specifies the destination port. Valid value range is 1 through 65535.

To match based on dport range, dport and dport-end parameters are provided.

The destination port value must be less than dport-end.

dscp

Specifies the type of service field for IPv6 protocol. The valid value range is 1 through 63.

length | length-end

Specifies the length of the IPv6 packets. The valid value range is 64 to 9000.

To match based on length range, length and length-end parameters are provided. The valid range is 65 through 9000.

When specifying range, length value is mandatory; specifying length-end alone is not valid. Length must be less than the length-end. Length must be less than the length-end.

push | sync | ack | cwr | ece | reset | fin | urg

Specifies the TCP protocol configuration. (Valid for only the TCP protocol.)

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies the vlan-id. The valid value range is 0 through 4095.

morefragment | dontfragment

Specifies the fragment parameters.

count

Enables counters for the rule.

log

Enables syslog for the rule.

Modes

IP ACL config mode

Usage Guidelines

GRE tunnel-type:

- Version-1 packets are not filtered with this setting.
- Version-0 packets are filtered successfully with this setting.

The following specified length limitation applies to the `sport-end` and `dport-end` range length configuration.



Important

If you configure an IPv4 or IPv6 ACL rule to match a specific IP length and also configure an IPv4 or IPv6 ACL with an overlapping IP length range, then the rule with specific length will not work.

IPvn rules configured with specified lengths that overlap IPvn length-range configurations fail silently.

Example 1. The IPv6 ACL rule in this example will not work because the rule with a specific length (**bold font**) overlaps the configured IP ACL range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ip access-list v4acl
  seq 10 permit ip any 1.0.0.1 255.255.255.0 length 100 length-end 200

ipv6 access-list v6acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Example 2. The IPv6 ACL rule (**bold font**) in this example will not work because the rule with a specific length overlaps the range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ipv6 access-list v6acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any aaaa::aaaa ffff::ffff length 100 length-end 200
  seq 20 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Example 3. This IPv6 ACL rule example will not work because in this configuration, because the rule with a specific length (**bold font**) overlaps the range from 100 through 200. The rule with the overlapping specified length fails silently.

```
ipv6 access-list v6acl-1
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any aaaa::aaaa ffff::ffff length 100 length-end 200

ipv6 access-list v6acl-2
  seq 10 permit ipv6 any bbbb::bbbb ffff::ffff length 150
```

Duplicate ACL rules are not allowed.

Conflicting ACL rules, rules with same match condition and different forwarding action are not allowed.

Table 33: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: seqid 10 already exist ip1.	Sequence ID is repeated within IP ACL named ip1.
Error: valid range for VNID is 1-16777215.	VNID range exceeds for VxLAN protocol.
Error: valid range for VSID is 1-16777215.	VSID range exceeds for NVGRE protocol.
Error: source ip address must be in X:X:X:X:X:X:X:X or X:X::X:X format. Each X can be up to 4 hexa-decimal digits. Example: 2001:0:0:0:0:0:0:1 or 2001::1	IPv6 format must be used..

Table 33: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Sequencel-id range error.
% Value '255' not in range <0-254>.	Example: Custom Protocol Number range error.
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.	Example: Tunnel-id range error (ngvre, gtpu, vxlan).
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Source port range error.
% Value '9001' not in range <64-9000>.	Example: Length errors.

Examples

The following example configures IPv6 ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
device(config-ip6-acl)# seq 1 permit 2000::1 FFFF::1 any any count log

device# show running-config access-list
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001::0 2002::2 2002::0

device# show running-config ipv6 access-list all
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001::0 2002::2 2002::0

device# show running-config ipv6 access-list all
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001::0 2002::2 2002::0
```

Error messages

Sequence id is repeated within ipv6 access-list:

```
device(config)# ipv6 access-list ip6
device(config-ip6-acl)# seq 10 permit ipv6 2001:01:2::1 2001:01:2::1 any
Error: seqid 10 already exist ip6.
```

VNID range exceeds for VxLAN protocol:

```
device(config-ip6-acl)# permit vxlan 166777215 any any
Error: valid range for VNID is 1-16777215.
```

VSID range exceeds for NVGRE protocol:

```
device(config-ip6-acl)# seq 20 permit nvgre 16777216 any any
Error: valid range for VSID is 1-16777215.
```

Invalid ipv6 formats:

```
Error: source ip address must be in X:X:X:X:X:X:X or X:X::X:X format. Each X can be
upto 4 hexa-decimal digits. Example: 2001:0:0:0:0:0:0:1 or 2001::1
```

Sequence-id range:

```
device#(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

Custom Protocol Number:

```
device#(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 65535 permit 255
% Value '255' not in range <0-254>.
```

Tunnel-id:

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 65535 permit nvgre 4294967296
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 65535 permit vxlan 4294967296
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 100 permit gtpu 4294967296
% Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.
```

Source port:

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any sport 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any sport 65535 sport-end 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any dport 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any dport 65535 dport-end 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

Length:

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any length 9001
% Value '9001' not in range <64-9000>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any length 63
% Value '63' not in range <64-9000>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any length 65 length-end 9001
% Value '9001' not in range <65-9000>.
```

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 120 permit gre any any length 65 length-end 63
% Value '63' not in range <65-9000>.
```

Duplicate rule:

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 1 permit ipv6 any any
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 2 permit ipv6 any any
Error: Sequence 2 is duplicate of Sequence 1.
```

Conflicting rule:

```
device(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 1 permit ipv6 any any
9920(config-ipv6-acl)# seq 2 deny ipv6 any any
Error: Sequence 2 is conflicting with Sequence 1.
```

seq (mac access-list rules)

Inserts filtering rules in L2 (MAC) Access Control Lists (ACL) to permit or deny traffic based on matching L2 protocols fields.

Syntax

```
seq id [ permit | deny ] { vxlan | gre | nvgre | gtpu | ipip } { src-mac |
  src-mask | dst-mac | dst-mask } { vlan | etype | pcp | count | log }
no seq id
```

Parameters

seq id

Specifies the sequence ID for the rule. This parameter is mandatory. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. If the value is not specified, a non-assigned value starting from 10 with an increment of 10 is assigned.

permit | deny

Specifies the Forwarding Action for the matching traffic.

vxlan | gre | nvgre | gtpu | ipip

Specifies the optional parameters provided to support different tunnel types. For `vxlan` or `gtpu` tunnel types, `VNI` or `TEID` can be configured. The `tunnel-id` parameter can be supplied for only `vxlan`, `gtpu`, `gtpc` protocols and there is no CLI token for this parameter.

- Valid range for `vxlan`: 1-16777215
- Valid range for `gtpu`: 1-4294967295
- Valid range for `gtpc`: 1-429496729

src-mac

Specifies the source mac address. There is no explicit keyword. MAC addresses are represented by colon-separated one-byte hexa-decimal format. Zero padding must be used to make one-byte data into 2-digit value. For example, mac address 2:2:2:2:2:2 should be supplied as 02:02:02:02:02:02.

src-mask

Specifies the mask for the configured `src-mac`. To opt out of `src-mask`, use `any` instead of `src-mac`. There is no explicit keyword. MAC addresses are represented by colon-separated one-byte hexa-decimal format. Zero padding must be used to make one-byte data into 2-digit value. For example, mac address 2:2:2:2:2:2 should be supplied as 02:02:02:02:02:02.

dst-mac

Specifies the destination mac address. There is no explicit keyword. MAC addresses are represented by colon-separated one-byte hexa-decimal format. Zero padding must be used to make one-byte data into 2-digit value. For example, mac address 2:2:2:2:2:2 should be supplied as 02:02:02:02:02:02.

dst-mask

Specifies the mask for the configured `dst-mac`. To opt out `dst-mac` and `dst-mask`, use `any` instead of `dst-mac`. There is no explicit keyword. MAC addresses are represented by colon-separated one-byte hexa-decimal format. Zero padding must be used to make one-byte data into 2-digit value. For example, mac address 2:2:2:2:2:2 should be supplied as 02:02:02:02:02:02.

vlan-tag

Specifies the value of VLAN tag. Valid values range from 1 to 4095. This is an optional parameter.

etype

Specifies the value of ether type given in hexa decimal format. Valid values range from 0x01 to 0xFFFF, excluding 0x8100. Alternatively, one the following protocol names, `arp/ipv4/ipv6`, can be selected. This is an optional parameter.

pcp

Specifies the traffic class mapped to the outgoing PCP value when a packet egresses the switch. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

count

Enables counter for the current rule.

log

Enables logging for the current rule.

Modes

IP ACL config mode

Usage Guidelines

GRE tunnel-type:

- Version-1 packets are not filtered with this setting.
- Version-0 packets are filtered successfully with this setting.

GTPU tunnel type:

- Packets with outer IP and UDP port settings (ACL configured with `ip address` and `sport/dport` combination) are not forwarded to the egress.

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on MAC address source and destination.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical. The first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If the sequence value is not specified, the rule is added to the end of the list.

To delete a rule from an ACL:

- If you know the rule number, enter `no seq seq-value`.
- If you do not know the rule number, type `no` and then enter the full syntax without `seq-value`.

Duplicate ACL rules are not allowed.

Conflicting ACL rules, rules with same match condition and different forwarding action are not allowed.

The **[no]** form of the command removes the MAC ACL rule entry that matches the supplied sequence id within the current MAC ACL context.

Table 34: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: seqid 10 already exist mac1.	Sequence ID is repeated within MAC ACL named mac1.
Error: source mac address must be in colon-separated 1 byte hexadecimal format with zero padding if needed. Example-00:04:96:22:33:44	Zero padding must be added for src-mac, src-mask, dst-mac, dst-mask.
Error: valid range for VNID is 1-16777215.	VNID is outside valid range for VxLAN protocol.
Error: invalid Ethernet Type. Valid range 0x600-0xFFFF	Ethernet type is outside valid range format is incorrect.
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.	Example: Sequencel-id range error.
% Value '4096' not in range <0-4095>.	Example: vlan range error.
% Value '8' not in range <0-7>.	Example: pcp range error.

Examples

The following example configures MAC ACL I2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list L2
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 1 permit 01:23:45:67:89:ab FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF
01:23:41:67:89:ac FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:00
```

The following example verifies that the MAC ACL was configured.

```
device(config-mac-acl)# show running-config access-list
mac access-list L2
  seq 10 permit 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:03 02:02:02:02:02:03

device# show running-config mac access-list all
mac access-list L2
  seq 10 permit 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:03 02:02:02:02:02:03
```

Error messages:

Sequence id is repeated within mac access-list:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 10 permit gtpu any any
Error: seqid 10 already exist mac1.
```

Incorrect format for mac address/mask (for *src/dest address/mask*):

```
device(config-mac-acl)# permit 2:2:3:4:5:6 FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF any
```

```
Error: source mac address must be in colon-separated 1 byte hexa-decimal format with zero padding if needed. Example-00:04:96:22:33:44
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 130 permit gtpu any 03:03:03:03:03:03 f:f:f:f:f:f
Error: destination mac mask must be in colon-separated 1 byte hexa-decimal format with zero padding if needed. Example-0F:0F:0F:FF:FF:FF
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# permit vxlan 16777216 any any
Error: valid range for VNID is 1-16777215.
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# permit any any etype 0x1ffff
Error: invalid Ethernet Type. Valid range 0x600-0xFFFF
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 10 permit any any etype 0x8100
Error: invalid Ethernet Type entered
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# permit any any etype vlan
Error: invalid Ethernet Type entered
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# permit any any etype igmp
Error: invalid Ethernet Type entered
```

Sequence id range:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 65536
% Value '65536' not in range <1-65535>.
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)#
NPB(config-mac-acl)# seq 0
% Value '0' not in range <1-65535>.
```

Vlan id range:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 20 permit gtpu 4294967295 any any vlan -1
% Value '-1' not in range <0-4095>.
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 20 permit gtpu 4294967295 any any vlan 4096
% Value '4096' not in range <0-4095>.
```

PCP value range:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 20 permit gtpu 4294967295 any any pcp
<0-7> Pcp range <0-7>
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 20 permit gtpu 4294967295 any any pcp 8
% Value '8' not in range <0-7>.
```

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 20 permit gtpu 4294967295 any any pcp -1
% Value '-1' not in range <0-7>.
```

Duplicate rule:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 1 permit any any
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 2 permit any any
Error: Sequence 2 is duplicate of Sequence 1.
```

Conflicting rule:

```
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 1 permit any any
device(config-mac-acl)# seq 2 deny any any
Error: Sequence 2 is conflicting with Sequence 1.
```

set egress

Sets the egress to be used by an egress group.

Syntax

```
set egress name
```

```
no set egress name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the configured egress. Name must not exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Modes

Egress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to perform this task.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

If the new egress object contains port-channel, the load-balance method of that port-channel must match the load-balance method configured in other egress-objects of the group.

If there is a conflict in load-balance setting with other egress objects:

- Unconfigure the load-balance method in other port-channels co-existing in egress-groups.
- Configure the same load-balance method in all port-channels that already exist in egress-groups and the new egress object
- Add the new egress object to the group.

Table 35: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: egress name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Egress name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Egress name is longer than 64 characters.

Table 35: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: egress name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Egress name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Egress name contains invalid characters.
Error: egress name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress".	Egres name includes the reserved word egress

Examples

The following example binds an egress to an egress group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# egress-group eg1
device(config-egress-group)# set egress egress_1

device# show running-config egress-group
egress-group eg1
    set egress egress_1
```

The following example unbinds an egress from an egress group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# egress-group eg1
device(config-egress-group)# no set egress egress_1
```

The following example displays when the load-balance type is in conflict with new and existing egress objects:

```
Error: all egress objects present in group should have same load-balance type. new
egress(eg3) has conflicting type
```

Following example adds 2 egress objects containing port-channels with conflicting load-balance types. In this example, port-channel 1 was already mapped to eg1 and load-balance configured to src-dst-ip-l4port. The port-channel 2 was mapped to eg2 and load-balance configured to src-dst-ip-l4port-tid.

```
device(config)# egress-group egg1
device(config-egress-group)#
device(config-egress-group)# set egress eg1
device(config-egress-group)#
device(config-egress-group)# set egress eg2
Error: all egress objects present in group should have same loadbalance type. new
egress(eg2) has conflicting type
device(config-egress-group)#
device(config-egress-group)# exit
```

To correct this action, unconfigure load-balance type in port-channel 1, then configure it to match load-balance type of port-channel 2. After this corrective action, eg2 can be added to the group.

```
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-if-po-1)# no load-balance
device(config-if-po-1)# load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port-tid
```



```
device(config-if-po-1)#  
device(config-if-po-1)# exit  
device(config)# egress-group egg1  
device(config-egress-group)# set egress eg2  
device(config-egress-group)#
```

set egress-group

Sets the egress group to be used by the route map for forwarding matched packets.

Syntax

```
set egress-group name
```

```
no set egress-group name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the configured egress group to be bound to the route map and used for packet forwarding. Name must not exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to perform this task.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Table 36: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: egress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Egress-group name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress-group name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Egress-group name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: egress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Egress-group name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: egress-group name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Egress-group name contains invalid characters.
Error: egress-group name identifier must not be reserved keyword "egress-group".	Egress-group name includes the reserved word <code>egress-group</code>

Examples

The following example configures egress-group egr1 to be used by the route map for forwarding matched packets.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap1 10
device(config-route-map)# set egress-group egr1
device(config-route-map)# end

device# show route-map all
route-map R1 10
forward-action permit
match ip access-list test_1 (active)
egress-group eg_1
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 PacketRate, 0 BitRate
```

The following example sets the egress for the egress-group and uses the show running-config command to verify the setting.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# egress-group eg-100
device(conf-egress-group)#set egress egress-100

device# show running-config egress-group
egress-group eg-100
    set egress egress-100
```

The following example unbinds the egress-group egr1 from the route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map rmap1 10
device(config-egress-group)# no set egress-group egr1
```

set encap

Sets tunnel encapsulation for an egress.

Syntax

```
set encap name  
no set encap name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the configured encap to be bound to the egress ro tunnel termination.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Tunnel encap must be configured before binding an encap with an egress.

Examples

The following example configures encap en1 to be used by egress_1 for encapsulation and uses the show command to verify the setting.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# egress egress_1  
device(config-egress)# set encap en1  
device(config-egress)# end  
  
device# show egress all  
egress egress_1  
    set encap en1
```

The following example unbinds the encap en1 from egress_1.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# egress egress_1  
device(config-egress)# no set encap en1
```

set ingress-group

Sets the ingress group to be used by the an interface or transport tunnel for forwarding matched packets.

Syntax

```
set ingress-group name
```

```
no set ingress-group name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the configured ingress group to be bound to an interface or transport tunnel and used for packet forwarding. Name must not exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Interface config mode

Transport tunnel config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to perform this task.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Table 37: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: ingress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: ingress-group name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: ingress-group name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: ingress-group name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Name contains invalid characters.

Table 37: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: ingress-group name identifier must not be reserved keyword "ingress-group".	Name includes the reserved word ingress-group.
Error: ethernet <i>slot/number</i> is a member of port-channel <i>number</i> cannot bind to ingress-group	Ingress-group binding is not allowed in port-channel member ports.

Examples

The following example configures ingress-group ig1 to be used by interface ethernet 1/1 for forwarding matched packets.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
device(config-if-eth-1/1)# set ingress-group ig1
```

The following example configures ingress-group ig1 to be used by transport tunnel tt1 for forwarding matched packets.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# transport-tunnel tt1
device(config-transport-tunnel)# set ingress-group ig1
```

The following example shows the configuration configures ingress-group ig1 to be used by port-channel 1 for forwarding matched packets.

```
device# show running-config interface ethernet 1/1
interface port-channel 1
  set ingress-group ig1
interface ethernet 1/1
  set ingress-group ig1
transport-tunnel tt1
  set ingress-group ig1
```

The following example unbinds ingress-group ig1 from the lp100 from transport tunnel tt1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# transport-tunnel tt1
device(config-transport-tunnel)# no set ingress-group ig1
```

set interface ethernet

Configures packet mirroring by specifying the egress port for the monitored traffic.

Syntax

```
set interface ethernet name  
no set interface ethernet name
```

Parameters

```
interface ethernet name
```

Specifies the name of the interface for the mirror destination.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

The name identifier must be a valid interface for the platform.

The name must be in slot/port format.

If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following examples show how to configure description for an interface.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)#
```

The following examples show error messages.

Mirror destination interface is already set:

```
Error: mirror interface is already configured
```

Invalid interface name:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)#mirror mirr1  
device(config-mirror)# set interface ethernet 0/0  
Error: Interface does not exist  
  
device(config-mirror)# set interface ethernet 10/4  
Error: Interface does not exist
```

set listener-policy

Sets the listener policy to be used at egress for forwarding matched packets.

Syntax

```
set listener-policy name
```

```
no set listener-policy name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the configured listener policy to be applied to matching packets at egress for packet forwarding. Name must not exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to perform this task.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: all, ingress-group, egress, egress-group, match, list, access-list, route-map, and listener-policy.

Table 38: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: listener-policy name must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: listener-policy name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: listener-policy name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: listener-policy name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Name contains invalid characters.
Error: listener-policy name identifier must not be reserved keyword "listener-policy".	Name includes the reserved word listener-policy

Examples

The following example configures listener-policy lp100 to be used by egress_1 for packet forwarding.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# egress egress_1
device(config-egress)# set listener-policy lp100
device(config-egress)# end
device#
```

The following example verifies the configuration for egress_1.

```
device# show running-config egress egress_1
egress egress_1
    set listener-policy lp100
```

The following example unbinds the listener-policy lp100 from egress_1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# egress egress_1
device(config-egress)# no set listener-policy lp100
```

set route-map

Sets the route map to be used by an ingress group for forwarding matched packets.

Syntax

```
set route-map name
```

```
no set route-map name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the configured route map to be applied to matching packets for an ingress group for packet forwarding. Name must not exceed 64 characters and must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

Table 39: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: route-map name must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: route-map name identifier cannot exceed 64 characters	Name is longer than 64 characters.
Error: route-map name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore	Name begins with non-alphabetic character or does not begin with an underscore.
Error: route-map name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Name contains invalid characters.
Error: route-map name identifier must not be reserved keyword "route-map".	Name includes the reserved word route-map

Examples

The following example configures route map rml to be used by ingress group ig1 for packet forwarding.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ingress-group ig1
device(config-ingress-group)# set route-map rml
device(config-ingress-group)# end
```

The following example uses the show command to verify the configuration for ingress group ig1.

```
device# show running-config ingress-group ig1
  ingress-group ig1
    set route-map rml
```

The following example unbinds route map rml from ingress group ig1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ingress-group ig1
device(config-ingress-group)# no set route-map rml
```

show

Displays the contents of a flash or USB file.

Syntax

show FLASH-FILE

show USB-FILE

Parameters

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://flash-type/file-name`.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows details of the config-file, test.

```
device# show file flash://config-file test

interface ethernet 1/1
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/2
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/3
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/4
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/5
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/6
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/7
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/8
  shutdown
interface ethernet 1/9
  shutdown

device# show usb://test
interface ethernet 0/1
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/2
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/3
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/4
  shutdown
interface ethernet 0/5
```

```
shutdown
interface ethernet 0/6
shutdown
interface ethernet 0/7
shutdown
interface ethernet 0/8
shutdown
interface ethernet 0/9
shutdown
```

The following example shows an error message.

USB not enabled:

```
device# show usb://test
Error: USB not enabled
```

show acl-config

Displays the ACL global configurations.

Syntax

```
show acl-config
```

Parameters

acl-config

Specifies ACL common configurations.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example displays the ACL global configurations.

```
device(config)# show acl-config
acl-config
  no enable acl-counter
```

show capture packet config

Displays all packet capture configurations on Ethernet ports.

Syntax

```
show capture packet config
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows all packet capture configurations on Ethernet interfaces.

```
NPB# show capture packet config
All protocol RX capture is enabled on interface Eth 1/2
All protocol RX capture is enabled on interface Eth 1/3
All protocol RX capture is enabled on interface Eth 1/1
All protocol TX capture is enabled on interface Eth 1/1
```

show capture packet interface

Displays content of the active or latest PCAP file.

Syntax

```
show capture packet interface [all | ethernet IFNAME ]
```

Parameters

all

Specifies interfaces on which packet capture is enabled.

ethernet *IFNAME*

Specifies interface type ethernet front panel port <slot/port>.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

The active PCAP file is updated at an interval of 10 seconds.

This command can decode and display packets with the following headers: ARP, Dot1Q, EAPOL, Ethernet, GTP, ICMP, ICMPv6, IPv4, Ipv6, LACP, LLC, LLDP, TCP, and UDP.

Examples

The following example shows content of the active PCAP file.

```
device# show capture packet interface all
-----
Frames Logged on interface = All
-----

-----
Pkt Capture Metadata: #1 of 1 Packets
-----:-----
Frame Received Time : Fri, 04 Dec 2020 20:25:02 UTC
Packet Length(bytes) : 64
Packet Direction    : RX
Packet Filter       : All
Front Panel Port    : 1/1
-----:-----
ETHERNET HEADER    :
-----:-----
SrcMAC              : 00:00:11:da:4d:72
DstMAC              : 00:00:00:f0:c9:b9
EtherType           : IPv4 (0x800)
-----:-----
IPv4 HEADER        :
-----:-----
Src IP Address      : 1.0.10.2
Dst IP Address      : 1.0.10.1
```



```
Type of service      : 0
Total Length        : 28 Bytes
Identification      : 0x0
Fragmentation       : 0
TTL                 : 64
Protocol            : ICMPv4(1)
IP Checksum         : 0x24df
-----:-----
ICMP DETAILS       :
-----:-----
ICMP Hdr Type       : EchoRequest
ICMP Hdr Code       : 0x0
ICMP Hdr Checksum   : 0xf7f7
ICMP ID             : 0x0
ICMP Sequence No    : 0x8
-----:-----
--More--
```

show capture packet pcapfile-info

Displays metadata of packet capture files with the following headers: Ethernet, Dot1Q, IPv4, TCP, UDP, ARP, ICMP, EAPOL, LLC, LLDP, LACP, Ipv6, ICMPv6, GTP.

Syntax

```
show capture packet pcapfile-info
```

Parameters

pcapfile-info

Shows metadata of all packet capture files.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows metadata of all packet capture files.

```
NPB# show capture packet pcapfile-info
-----
PCAP File(s)  Details:
-----
Pcap  File Name : pktcapture_1.pcapng
Last Modified  : Fri Dec  4 11:54:08 2020 (UTC +0000)
PcapFile Size  : 0.48 KB
Packet Count   : 2

Pcap  File Name : pktcapture_2.pcapng
Last Modified  : Fri Dec  4 17:16:37 2020 (UTC +0000)
PcapFile Size  : 2.4 KB
Packet Count   : 10
-----
```

show inventory

Displays the inventory detail for slot cards, power supply units, or both that are currently in use and whose status is UP.

Syntax

```
show inventory { slot | power-supply | all }
```

Parameters

slot

Specifies show inventory detail for slot cards.

power-supply

Specifies show inventory detail for power-supply units.

all

Specifies show inventory detail for all slot and power-supply units.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays inventory details for all slot cards.

```
device# show inventory slot
  Module      : Slot-1
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10036
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-2
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10035
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-3
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10034
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15
```

The following example shows all inventory detail for power supply units.

```
device# show inventory power-supply
  Module      : PSU-0
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40007
  Version     : S0F

  Module      : PSU-1
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40014
  Version     : S0F
```

The following example shows inventory detail for all cards and power supplies.

```
device# show inventory all
  Module      : Slot-1
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10036
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-2
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10035
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-3
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10034
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : PSU-0
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40007
  Version     : S0F

  Module      : PSU-1
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40014
  Version     : S0F
```

show chassis

Displays the status for components in the device.

Syntax

```
show chassis
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays chassis information on an SLX 9920.

```
NPB# show chassis
  PlatformName: x86_64-extremenetworks-chassis-9920
  Product Name: Extreme 9920-NPB-8
  FPGA Version: v2.12
  Hardware Rev: Beta
  ManufactureDate: 01/12/2021 00:30:00
  Manufacturer: Extreme Networks, Inc.
    PartNumber: 801103-00-04
    SerialNumber: AE012102Y-10006
      Vendor: Extreme Networks Inc.
        description: Extreme 9920-NPB-8, 4.14.49-OpenNetworkLinux, Version
NGNPB_v0.6.0-20210302_150946.UTC
  Status: Online
  Reboot Reason: None
  System Contact: jnixon@extremenetworks.com
  System Location: SJ_HQ2:EK20:U27
  System Uptime: 15m34s
    Mac: 40:88:2f:c1:18:00
      MacRange: 1024
      LC Slots: 8
      Fan Count: 5
      Led Count: 4
      PSU Count: 4
      Sensor Count: 27
```

show clock

Displays the current time.

Syntax

```
show clock
```

Parameters

clock

Specifies the system clock.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows current time.

```
device# show clock  
  
2020-11-18 10:24:01 UTC +0000
```

show counters egress

Displays egress counters information for the specified egress.

Syntax

```
show counters egress name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the egress for counter show. The egress name supports 1-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid egress-name must be provided.

The `clear counters egress` command can be used to clear egress counters.

Examples

The following example shows egress statistics for egr1.

```
device# show egress counters egr1
Egress-group Packet Statistics
  TX Frames : 10
  TX Bytes  : 1430
```

The following example shows egress statistics for all egresses.

```
device# show counters egress all
Egress Packet Statistics : ep_eg01_01
  TX Frames : 250000000
  TX Bytes  : 130000000000

Egress Packet Statistics : ep_eg01_02
  TX Frames : 250000000
  TX Bytes  : 130000000000
```

show counters egress-group

Displays the egress group counters for the specified egress group.

Syntax

```
show counters egress-group {name | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies show counters for the the named egress group.

The `egress-group-name` supports 1-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

all

Specifies show counters for all configured egress groups.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid egress group name must be provided.

Examples

The following example shows egress group counters information.

```
device# show counters egress-group eg1
Egress-group Packet Statistics : eg_01

    TX Frames : 500000000
    TX Bytes  : 260000000000

Egress-group Packet Statistics : eg_02

    TX Frames : 500000000
    TX Bytes  : 260000000000
```


show counters encap

Displays encap counters statistic for the specified or all encap objects.

Syntax

```
show counters encap { all | name }
```

Parameters

all

Specifies all encap counters.

name

Specifies the encap name.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid encap name must be provided.

Examples

The following example shows information about encap counter encap_1.

```
device# show counters encap encap_1

Tunnel Encapsulation Statistics (GRE)
  Egress port : ethernet 1/2
  RX Frames : 0
  RX Bytes : 0
```

The following example shows information about all encap counters.

```
device# show counters encap all
```

show counters ingress-group

Displays ingress-group counters information.

Syntax

```
show counters ingress-group [ name | all ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of an ingress group.

all

Specifies counters information for all ingress groups.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

The traffic type must be configured for the ingress group.

Counters for non-transport tunnel type ingress groups is not supported.

Examples

The following example displays all ingress group counters information.

```
device# show counters ingress-group all
Number of ingress-groups: 2
Ingress-group Packet Statistics (Vxlan Tunnel)
  Name : IgVxlanVni100
  RX Frames : 0
  RX Bytes : 0
```

The following example shows the output when the ingress-group has VXLAN outer tunnel configuration:

```
device# show counters ingress-group all
Number of ingress-groups: 2
Ingress-group Packet Statistics (Vxlan Tunnel)
  Name : IgVxlanVni100
  RX Frames : 0
  RX Bytes : 0
Outer Tunnel (Vxlan)
  Rx Frames: 4
  RX Bytes: 788
```

show counters interface ethernet

Displays the counters of Ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
show counters interface ethernet [ IFNAME | port-channel number | brief ]
```

Parameters

IFNAME

Specifies the interface name in slot/port format. Examples: 1/1, 1/1-3, 5, 2/7-9

port-channel *number*

Specifies interface statistics for specified port channel number.

brief

Specifies brief interface stats

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example shows counters of Ethernet interface.

```
device# Interface Statistics: ethernet 1/1
Carrier Transitions: 0
      LastClear: 1h51m53.558433595s
Input:
      Total pkts: 20000000
      Broadcast pkts: 0
      Discard pkts: 0
      Errors pkts: 0
      FCS Errors: 0
      MCast pkts: 0
      Octets: 7760000000
      UCast pkts: 20000000
      Runt pkts: 0
      CRC Errors: 0
Input Distribution:
      64 byte pkts: 0
      65-127 byte pkts: 0
      128-255 byte pkts: 0
      256-511 byte pkts: 10000000
      512-1023 byte pkts: 10000000
      1024-1518 byte pkts: 0
      Jumbo pkts: 0
Out:
      Total pkts: 0
```

```

Broadcast pkts: 0
Discard pkts: 0
Errors pkts: 0
MCast pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
UCast pkts: 0
Rate Info:
      Input: 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
      Output: 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate

```

The following example shows statistics for port channel 3.

```

device# show counters interface port-channel 3
Interface Statistics: port-channel 3
Carrier Transitions: 3
      LastClear: 1m58.104973563s
Input:
      Total pkts: 0
Broadcast pkts: 0
Discard pkts: 0
Errors pkts: 0
  FCS Errors: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0
Out:
      Total pkts: 0
Broadcast pkts: 0
Discard pkts: 0
Errors pkts: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 130000000000
  UCast pkts: 250000000

```

The following example shows brief stats output for the ethernet interface.

```

device# show counters interface ethernet brief
      Packets   Error   Discards   CRC
Interface  rx  tx    rx  tx    rx  tx    rx
=====  =====  =====  =====  =====
Eth 1/1    0  0      0  0      0  0      0
Eth 1/2    0  0      0  0      0  0      0
Eth 1/3    0  0      0  0      0  0      0
Eth 1/4    0  0      0  0      0  0      0
Eth 1/5    0  144    0  0      0  0      0

```

show counters interface management

Displays counter information for specified management interface.

Syntax

```
show counters interface management number
```

Parameters

number

Specifies the management interface by number.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows counters information for management interface 0.

```
device# sh counters interface management 0
Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 0
  LastClear: 0s
Input:
  Total pkts: 36892
  Broadcast pkts: 2833
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  CRC Errors: 0
  MCast pkts: 32459
  Octets: 3016973
Out:
  Total pkts: 1793
  Broadcast pkts: 379
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  MCast pkts: 44
  Octets: 480103
Rate Info:
  Input: 0.014576 Mbits/sec, 15 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
  Output: 0.004194 Mbits/sec, 3 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
```

show counters link-fault-signaling

Displays current link-fault-signaling counter information.

Syntax

```
show counters link-fault-signaling
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows link-fault-signaling counter information.

```
device# show counters link-fault-signaling

Port    Local-Fault-Count  Last-Local-Fault    Remote-Fault-Count  Last-Remote-Fault
=====  =====
Eth 1/8:1 2          2021-08-17T18:01:07Z 0          NA
Eth 1/8:2 2          2021-08-17T18:01:07Z 0          NA
Eth 1/8:3 2          2021-08-17T18:01:41Z 0          NA
Eth 1/8:4 2          2021-08-17T18:01:41Z 1          2021-08-17T18:01:25Z
```

show counters transport-tunnel

Displays transport tunnel counters information for the specified transport tunnel.

Syntax

```
show counters transport-tunnel [ name | all ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the tunnel name for displaying transport tunnel counters information.

all

Specifies all transport-tunnel counters.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows transport tunnel counters information for tunnel-1.

```
# show counters transport-tunnel tunnel-1

ERSPAN Terminated Packet Statistics
  RX Frames : 0
  RX Bytes  : 0
ERSPAN Dropped Packet Statistics
  Dropped Frames : 0
  Dropped Bytes  : 0
```

show crypto ca certificates

Displays CA certificates used by the switch.

Syntax

```
show crypto ca certificates
```

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Available to all users

Output includes effective date and certificate identifiers.

Examples

The following example shows installed CA certificate information for the current switch.

```
device# show crypto ca certificates
SHA256

Fingerprint=7F:87:87:28:C1:E3:0B:EF:BB:08:3F:8F:E3:0D:FE:15:D7:79:EA:5C:1E:9A:67:15:C5:E6:
44:32:7B:B4:C2:A8

    Subject: CN=ngnpb.extremenetworks.com

    Issuer: CN=NGNPB Intermediate CA,OU=Extreme
    Networks NextGenNPB,O=Extreme Networks,ST=CA,C=US

    Not Before: Sep 14 17:31:15 2020 UTC
    Not After : Sep 14 17:31:15 2021 UTC
```


show egress

Displays egress operational information for the specified egress or all egresses.

Syntax

```
show egress [ name | all ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the egress for show egress. The egress name supports 1-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

all

Specifies all egresses for show egress.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

A valid egress name must be provided.

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows operational egress information for ep1.

```
device# show egress ep1
      Name : ep1
      Description : egress_obj_1
Encap : encap_gre
      Listener Policy : lp1
      Precedence : 10
      Interface : ethernet 1/2
```

The following example show operational information for all configured egresses.

```
device# show egress all
      Name : e1
      Description : egress_obj_1
      Encap : encap_gre
      Listener Policy : v4
      Precedence : 12
      Interface : ethernet 1/9
```

show egress-group

Displays egress group configuration for the specified egress group or all egress-groups.

Syntax

```
show egress-group [ egress-group-name | all ]
```

Modes

Exec mode

Parameters

all

Specifies all egress groups.

egress-group-name

Specifies the egress group name for config show.

Supports 1-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore, and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

Usage Guidelines

Valid egress-group-name must be provided.

Examples

```
NPB# show egress-group egl

  Name : egl
  Description : -
    egress : e1

NPB# show egress-group all
Number of egress-groups: 1

  Name : egl
  Description : -
    egress : e1
```

show encap

Displays encap information for all or specified encap.

Syntax

```
show encap [ all | encap-name ]
```

Parameters

all

Displays all encaps.

encap-name

Specifies the name of the encap.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid encap name must be provided.

Examples

The following example shows encap information for encap-1.

```
device# show encap encap-1
encap encap-1
encap-type      : erspan
encap-id        : 123456
source-ipv4-addr : 10.10.10.1
destination-ipv4-addr : 20.20.20.1
destination-mac-addr : 00:01:02:03:04:05
vlan-id         : 1234
vlan-pcp        : 6
```

show firmware

Displays the current firmware version and rollback firmware version of the system along with BMC firmware version on hardware.

Syntax

```
show firmware
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays the firmware version information.

```
device# show firmware
Current Firmware Version:      TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB-20210608_133912.UTC
Rollback Firmware Version:     TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB-20210604_013911.UTC
BMC Firmware Version:          1.21
```

show firmware history

Displays firmware version history.

Syntax

```
show firmware history
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the last 5 firmware versions on the switch.

```
device# show firmware history
```

Firmware Version	Install Date
device_v21.0.7.0-20210408_012657.UTC	Mon, 12 Apr 2021 14:07:38 UTC
device_v21.0.7.0-20210412_050245.UTC	Mon, 12 Apr 2021 13:58:46 UTC
device_v21.0.7.0-20210408_012657.UTC	Fri, 09 Apr 2021 18:17:22 UTC
device_v21.0.7.0-20210409_012648.UTC	Fri, 09 Apr 2021 18:13:26 UTC
device_v21.0.7.0-20210408_012657.UTC	Fri, 09 Apr 2021 17:56:30 UTC

show grpc-server gnmi capabilities

Provides capability information

Syntax

```
show grpc-server gnmi capabilities
```

Parameters

capabilities

Display gNMI service version, the versioned data models it supports, and the supported data encoding.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This information is used in subsequent RPC messages from the client to indicate the set of models that the client can use (GET, SUBSCRIBE, SET) and the encoding to be used for the data.

Examples

The following example shows detail for gNMI capabilities.

```
device# show grpc-server gnmi capabilities
gNMI version: 0.7.0
Supported YANG modules:
Module Name                               Organization                               Version
-----
extreme-acl-ext                           Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-acl-ipv4-ext                       Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-acl-ipv6-ext                       Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-acl-mac-ext                        Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-common-types                       Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-egress-group                       Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-egress                             Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-eth-ext                            Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-ingress-group                      Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-lag-ext                            Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-listener-policy                    Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-lldp-ext                           Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-pcap                               Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-policy-statistics                  Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-routemap                           Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-saps                               Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-sfcs                               Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-sfs                                Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-snmp                               Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-system-logging-ext                 Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-transport-tunnel                   Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
extreme-tunnel-encap                       Extreme Networks, Inc.                     1.0.0
openconfig-acl                             OpenConfig working group                   1.0.1
```

```
openconfig-interfaces      OpenConfig working group  2.4.3
openconfig-platform       OpenConfig working group  0.11.0
openconfig-system         OpenConfig working group  0.5.0
openconfig-network-instance OpenConfig working group  0.10.2
-----
```

```
Supported Encoding:
PROTO
```

show grpc-server gnmi statistics

Displays gNMI subscription detail.

Syntax

```
show grpc-server gnmi statistics
```

Parameters

statistics

Display detail of active gNMI stream subscriptions.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

gNMI stream details include the number of active stream subscriptions and subscription details for client, mode, number of subscribed keypaths, keypath details, and subscription interval.

Examples

show ingress-group

Displays ingress group configuration for the given ingress group or all ingress groups.

Syntax

```
show ingress-group [ ingress-group-name | all ]
```

Parameters

ingress-group-name

Specifies the name of the ingress group.

all

Specifies all ingress groups.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid ingress-group-name must be provided.

Examples

```
NPB# show ingress-group ig1

  Name : ig1
  Route-Map : rml
  Description : -
  Traffic-Type : GTPU
  Tunnel-Id : any
  Mode : decap
  Interfaces : ethernet 1/1

NPB# show ingress-group all
Number of ingress-groups: 1

  Name : ig1
  Route-Map : rml
  Description : -
  Traffic-Type : GTPU
  Tunnel-Id : any
  Mode : decap
  Interfaces : ethernet 1/1

NPB# show ingress-group ING1
Error: no ingress-groups found
```

show interface brief

Displays brief information about interfaces in the system.

Syntax

```
show interface brief
```

Parameters

```
interface brief
```

Displays abbreviated version of interface information.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example shows brief interface information.

```
device# show interface brief

Number of interfaces 20
Name      Mtu      Admin-State  Oper-State  Speed Ifindex
Description
-----
Eth 1/1   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000008  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/2   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000009  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/3   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000a  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/4   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000b  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/5   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000c  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/6   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000d  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/7   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000e  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/8   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000000f  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/9   9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000010  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/10  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000011  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/11  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000012  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/12  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000013  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/13  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000014  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/14  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000015  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/15  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000016  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/16  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000017  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/17  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000018  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/18  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x10000019  100G ethernet port
Eth 1/19  9216     DOWN         DOWN        0x1000001a  100G ethernet port
Mgmt 0    1514     UP           UP          1G 0x60000010  Management
```

show interface ethernet

Displays the details of Ethernet interface or range of interfaces.

Syntax

```
show interface ethernet [ IFNAME | all ]
```

Parameters

IFNAME

Specifies the Ethernet interface or range of interfaces for the show command. For example, 1/1-2,2/1-2,3/2:1-4.

all

Specifies all Ethernet interfaces for the show command.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example displays information pertaining to an Ethernet interface.

```
NPB# show int e 1/2
ethernet 1/2 Admin state UP      Operational state UP
Interface index is 268435868 (0x1000019c)
MTU 9000 bytes
Hardware is Ethernet mac address
Current Speed 100G

Statistics
Carrier Transitions: 0
                LastClear: 0s
Input:
    Total Pkts: 570850
    Broadcast Pkts: 3
    Discard Pkts: 0
    Errors Pkts: 0
    FCS Errors: 0
    MCast Pkts: 18
    Octets: 381845280
    UCast Pkts: 44478
    Runt pkts: 0
    CRC Errors: 0

Input Distribution:
    64 byte pkts: 0
    65-127 byte pkts: 21
    128-255 byte pkts: 0
```

```
    256-511 byte pkts: 0
    512-1023 byte pkts: 0
    1024-1518 byte pkts: 0
        Jumbo pkts: 44478

Out:
    Total Pkts: 0
    Broadcast Pkts: 0
    Discard Pkts: 0
    Errors Pkts: 0
    MCast Pkts: 0
        Octets: 0
    UCast Pkts: 0

Rate Info:
    Input: 1680.724704 Mbits/sec, 24426 pkts/sec 1.68% of line-rate
    Output: 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
```

show interface management

Displays the details of management interface and the IP address configured on the interface.

Syntax

```
show interface management interface-number
```

Parameters

```
management interface-number
```

Specifies the management interface number.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example shows the details of the specified management interface.

```
device# show interface management 0
management 0 Admin state UP      Operational state UP
MTU 1514 bytes
Hardware is Ethernet  mac address d8:84:66:f9:3c:03
Current Speed  1G
DHCPv4 Disabled
IPv4 address 192.168.122.160/24
IPv4 gateway 192.168.122.1
DHCPv6 Disabled
IPv6 address 2001::100/120
IPv6 gateway 2001::1
Statistics
Carrier Transitions: 0
Input:
    Total pkts: 424129
    Broadcast pkts: 22621
    Discard pkts: 0
    Errors pkts: 0
    CRC Errors: 0
    MCast pkts: 248183
    Octets: 227726675
Out:
    Total pkts: 45587
    Broadcast pkts: 2858
    Discard pkts: 0
    Errors pkts: 0
    MCast pkts: 247
    Octets: 3974088
Rate Info:
    Input: 0.017180 Mbits/sec, 17 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
    Output: 0.007562 Mbits/sec, 5 pkts/sec 0.00% of line-rate
```

show interface port-channel

Displays the port-channel information.

Syntax

```
show interface [ port-channel PORANGE | brief ]
```

Parameters

port-channel *PORANGE*

Specifies the channel number or channel number range. The range is 1-255.

port-channel brief

Displays brief information of the port channel interface.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following examples show interface port channel information.

```
device# show interface port-channel 1
port-channel 1 is up
  MTU 9216 Bytes
  IfIndex 0x40000201
  Port mode is Full Duplex, 100 Gb/s
  LagType is Static
  MinLinks is 1
  Load balance method uses Src/Dst IP, Src/Dst L4 port and
  protocol
  Active Members in this channel: Eth 1/1
  Members in this channel: Eth 1/1

Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 3
    LastClear: 37m48.716951005s
Input:
  Broadcast Pkts: 0
  Discard Pkts: 0
  Errors Pkts: 0
  FCS Errors: 0
  MCast Pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
  UCast Pkts: 0
  Unknown Protocols: 0
Out:
  Broadcast Pkts: 0
  Discard Pkts: 0
```

```

        Errors Pkts: 0
        MCast Pkts: 0
            Octets: 0
        UCast Pkts: 0

device# show interface port-channel 1-2,5
port-channel 1 is down
    MTU 9216 Bytes
    IfIndex 0x40000200
    Port mode is Full Duplex, SpeedUnknown
    LagType is Static
    MinLinks is 1
    Load balance method uses Src/Dst IP, Src/Dst L4 port and protocol
    Active Members in this channel: Nil
    Members in this channel: Nil

Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 0
    LastClear: 0s
Input:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
    FCS Errors: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0
  Unknown Protocols: 0
Out:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0

port-channel 2 is down
    MTU 9216 Bytes
    IfIndex 0x40000201
    Port mode is Full Duplex, SpeedUnknown
    LagType is Static
    MinLinks is 1
    Load balance method uses Src/Dst IP, Src/Dst L4 port and protocol
    Active Members in this channel: Nil
    Members in this channel: Nil

Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 0
    LastClear: 0s
Input:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
    FCS Errors: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0
  Unknown Protocols: 0
Out:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
    Octets: 0
```

```

                UCast pkts: 0
port-channel 5 is down
  MTU 9216 Bytes
  IfIndex 0x40000204
  Port mode is Full Duplex, SpeedUnknown
  LagType is Static
  MinLinks is 1
  Load balance method uses Src/Dst IP, Src/Dst L4 port and protocol
  Active Members in this channel: Nil
  Members in this channel: Nil
Statistics
  Carrier Transitions: 0
  LastClear: 0s
Input:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  FCS Errors: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0
  Unknown Protocols: 0
Out:
  Broadcast pkts: 0
  Discard pkts: 0
  Errors pkts: 0
  MCast pkts: 0
  Octets: 0
  UCast pkts: 0

```

The following example shows error messages.

```

device# show interface port-channel 7
Error: No Port-Channel found

device# show interface port-channel 10-15
Error: No Port-Channel found

device# show interface port-channel 0
% Value '0' not in range <1-255>.

device# show interface port-channel PORANGE
Error: Port-channel range too long, max 255 char supported

```

```

device# show interface port-channel brief

Number of interfaces 23
Port      Mtu      Admin-State  Oper-State  Speed  Ifindex      Description
-----
-----
Po1       9216     DOWN         DOWN        10G    0x40000200   Port-Channel
Interface
Po2       9216     UP           UP          10G    0x40000201   Port-Channel
Interface
Po3       9216     UP           UP          10G    0x40000202   Port-Channel Interface

```


show inventory

Displays the inventory detail for slot cards, power supply units, or both that are currently in use and whose status is UP.

Syntax

```
show inventory { slot | power-supply | all }
```

Parameters

slot

Specifies show inventory detail for slot cards.

power-supply

Specifies show inventory detail for power-supply units.

all

Specifies show inventory detail for all slot and power-supply units.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays inventory details for all slot cards.

```
device# show inventory slot
  Module      : Slot-1
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10036
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-2
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10035
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-3
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10034
  Version     : 4
Manufacturer  : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15
```

The following example shows all inventory detail for power supply units.

```
device# show inventory power-supply
  Module      : PSU-0
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40007
  Version     : S0F

  Module      : PSU-1
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40014
  Version     : S0F
```

The following example shows inventory detail for all cards and power supplies.

```
device# show inventory all
  Module      : Slot-1
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10036
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-2
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10035
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : Slot-3
  Model       : 9920-16C
  PartNo      : 801112-00-04
  SerialNo    : AE022102Y-10034
  Version     : 4
  Manufacturer : Extreme Networks Inc.
  Mfg Date    : Fri Jan 15 09:30:00 2021
  ECVersion   : 15

  Module      : PSU-0
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40007
  Version     : S0F

  Module      : PSU-1
  Model       : 9920-ACPWR-1600W-F
  SystemNo    : 801115-00-01
  SerialNo    : AE042050B-40014
  Version     : S0F
```

show ip access-list

Displays specific IPv4 access control list (ACL), all configured IPv4 access lists, or IPv4 ACLs bound to a route map or listener policy.

Syntax

```
show ip access-list { name | all }  
show ip access-list all route-map  
show ip access-list all listener-policy
```

Parameters

name

Shows information for the named IPv4 ACL.

all

Shows all configured IPv4 ACLs.

route-map

Shows all IPv4 ACLs bound to a route map.

listener-policy

Shows all IPv4 ACLs bound to a listener policy.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

To display all IPv4 ACLs bound to a route map or listener policy, the **route-map** and **listener policy** optional parameters are available.

Examples

The following example shows the configured ACL named IPv4-1.

```
device# show ip access-list IPv4-1  
ip access-list IPv4-1  
  seq 66 permit tcp any any (0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )  
  seq 65 permit udp any any (0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all configured ACLs and all ACLs bound to a route map or listener policy options..

```
device# show ip access-list all  
ip access-list IPv4-1  
seq 66 permit tcp any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )  
device# show ip access-list all route-map
```

```
Route map: rm1
  ip access-list v4
    seq 10 permit ip any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
  ip access-list ip-3
    seq 70 permit udp any any dport 20000 dport-end 20010 sport 10000 sport-end 10010
    ➤ ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )

device# show ip access-list all listener-policy
Listener policy: LP1
  ip access-list ip-eg-acl
    seq 10 permit ip any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

show ip dns

Displays the details of IP DNS configuration information.

Syntax

```
show ip dns
```

Parameters

ip dns

Specifies the DNS IP address.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example show IP DNS information.

```
device# sh ip dns
ip dns domain name
corp.extremenetworks.com
extremenetworks.com
ip dns name-server
10.6.16.32
10.6.24.30
1111:2222::1
```

show ipv6 access-list

Displays all or specific configured IPv6 access control list (ACL) or IPv6 ACLs bound to a route map or listener policy.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 access-list { name | all }  
show ipv6 access-list all route-map  
show ipv6 access-list all listener-policy
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of IPv6 ACL.

all

Specifies all configured IPv6 ACLs.

route-map

Specifies the name of the route-map.

listener-policy

Specifies the name of the listener-policy.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows settings for the IPv6 access list, IPV6-1.

```
device# show ipv6 access-list IPv6-1  
seq 66 permit tcp any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all IPv6 access lists.

```
device# sshow ipv6 access-list all  
ipv6 access-list ip6-2  
  seq 10 permit gtpu any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )  
  seq 20 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001:0::0:1 any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0  
Bits/sec )  
ipv6 access-list ip6-3  
  seq 40 permit ipv6 2002::2 2002:: 2003::3 2003::0 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec,  
0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all configured IPv6 access lists bound to a route map.

```
device# show ipv6 access-list all route-map  
Route map: rml  
  ipv6 access-list ip6-3
```

```
seq 40 permit ipv6 2002::2 2002:: 2003::3 2003::0 ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/  
sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all IPv6 access lists bound to a listener policy.

```
device# show ipv6 access-list all listener-policy  
Listener policy: LP1  
  ipv6 access-list ip6-2  
    seq 10 permit gtpu any any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )  
    seq 20 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001:0::0:1 any ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0  
Bits/sec )
```

show link-fault-signaling

Displays link-fault-signaling information.

Syntax

```
show link-fault-signaling
```

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is not allowed on management interface.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure link-fault-signaling on a device.

```
device(config)# int e 1/1-16,2/1-16
device(config-if-eth-1/1-16,2/1-16)# no link-fault-signaling
device(config-if-eth-1/1-16,2/1-16)#
```

The following example shows link-fault-signaling information.

```
device# show link-fault-signaling
Port          Link-Fault
=====
Eth 1/1       OFF
Eth 1/2       ON
Eth 1/3       ON
Eth 1/4       ON
Eth 1/5       ON
Eth 1/6       ON
Eth 1/7       ON

Gnmi set on management port -
```


show listener-policy

Displays a list of all or specified listener policies on the device.

Syntax

```
show listener-policy { name | all }
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the configured listener policy.

all

Displays all configured listener policies on the device.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows configuration parameters for the listener policy IPV6.

```
device# show listener-policy IPV6
listener-policy IPV6 65
match ipv6 access-list IPV6-1
truncate 1280 description policy v6 is applied
Policy matches: 11 packets, 1573 bytes
```

The following example shows all listener policies.

```
device# show listener-policy all
listener-policy IPV6
Policy-1
Policy matches: 11 packets, 1573 bytes
```

show logging

Displays logging information.

Syntax

```
show logging audit [ config | firmware | security ]
```

```
show logging file
```

```
show logging id 1-60000
```

Parameters

audit

Displays audit logging entries.

config

Displays configuration related log information.

firmware

Displays firmware related log information.

Security

Displays security related log information.

file

Selects file for general log entries.

id *1-60000*

Selects log ID to see the description.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows audit logging firmware information.

```
device# show logging audit firmware
Wed 28 Apr 2021 23:07:27.971 UTC +0000 LogID:5021 Info Msg: Firmware change successful.
Current Firmware Version is NGNPB_v21.0.7.0-20210427_045749.UTC
```

The following example shows logging information for ID 5001.

```
device# NPB# show logging id 5001
Log ID: 5001
  Level      : Fatal
  Message    : Unable to connect to Operational Database
  Probable cause: Database is down
  Remedy     : Check Database status
  Impact    : Service not operational
```

The following example shows audit logging file information.

```
show logging file
2021-04-22 12:17:01.2425 liblogging-stdlog: [origin software="rsyslogd"
swVersion="8.24.0" x-pid="17744" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] rsyslogd was HUPed
2021-04-22 17:17:02.8468 liblogging-stdlog: [origin software="rsyslogd"
swVersion="8.24.0" x-pid="17744" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] rsyslogd was HUPed
2021-04-22 21:17:02.3471 liblogging-stdlog: [origin software="rsyslogd"
swVersion="8.24.0" x-pid="17744" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] rsyslogd was HUPed
--More--
```

The following example shows audit logging configuration information.

```
show logging audit config
Sat 16 Jan 2021 17:02:05.512 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: nouser/norole/none/ssh/cli,
Status:100 Command:'operational assigned to groups: admin'
Mon 25 Jan 2021 22:52:24.557 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: nouser/norole/none/ssh/cli,
Status:100 Command:'operational assigned to groups: admin'
Mon 25 Jan 2021 22:57:38.538 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: admin/admin sudo docker/
none/ssh/cli, Status:100 Command:'operational assigned to groups: admin'
Mon 25 Jan 2021 22:57:42.089 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: admin/admin sudo docker/
none/ssh/cli, Status:0 Command:'operational conf t'
Mon 25 Jan 2021 22:59:34.316 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: admin/admin sudo docker/
none/ssh/cli, Status:0 Command:'configure (config) exit'
Mon 25 Jan 2021 23:18:12.456 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: admin/admin sudo docker/
none/ssh/cli, Status:100 Command:'operational assigned to groups: admin'
Fri 29 Jan 2021 14:51:42.566 UTC +0000 LogID:8001 Info Msg: nouser/norole/none/ssh/cli,
Status:100 Command:'operational assigned to groups: admin'
--More--
```

show mac access-list

Displays all or specific MAC ACLs.

Syntax

```
show mac access-list { name | all }  
show mac access-list all route-map  
show mac access-list all listener-policy
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the MAC ACL or all MAC ACLs and displays a list of MAC ACL rule entries configured for the specified ACL.

all

Displays all MAC ACLs with aggregated stats.

route-map

Displays all MAC ACLs mapped to a route map.

listener-policy

Displays MAC ACLs mapped to a listener policy.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows all MAC ACLs.

```
device# show mac access-list all  
mac access-list mac2  
  seq 10 permit aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF any ( 0 Packets,  
  ▶ 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )  
  
mac access-list mac3  
  seq 90 permit gtpu 4294967295 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:02 any  
  ▶ ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all ACLs bound to a route map.

```
device# show mac access-list all route-map  
Route map: rml  
  mac access-list mac3  
    seq 90 permit gtpu 4294967295 02:02:02:02:02:02 02:02:02:02:02:02 any  
    ▶ ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

The following example shows all listener policies bound to a route map.

```
device# show mac access-list all listener-policy  
Listener policy: LP1
```

```
mac access-list mac2
  seq 10 permit aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF any
  ➔ ( 0 Packets, 0 Bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec )
```

show media

Displays detail information about media on the specified interface.

Syntax

show media detected

show media interface ethernet *IFNAME*

show media supported

Parameters

media

detected

Displays media detected in chassis.

interface ethernet *IFNAME*

Displays media information associated with the specified physical interface.

supported

Displays supported media information.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Channel information is displayed only for supported optics.

Supported passive optics value is 0.

Examples

The following example shows media detected in the chassis.

```
device# show media detected
S/C  Qual  Optical Type  PartNum          Serial Num      Vendor          Description
-----
--
1/1   No    QSFP28          AA1405031-E6    16CN10300147   Volex Inc.     Volex QSFP media
1/2   No    QSFP28          AA1405031-E6    16CN10300147   Volex Inc.     Volex QSFP media
1/3   No    QSFP28          AA1405031-E6    16CN10300147   Volex Inc.     Volex QSFP media
1/4   No    QSFP28          AA1405031-E6    16CN10300147   Volex Inc.     Volex QSFP media
2/16  No    SFP28           BBA1405031-E6   18CN10300147   Molex Inc.     Molex QSFP media
```

The following example shows detail for ethernet 1/1.

```
device# show media interface ethernet 4/4
      Interface: ethernet 4/4
      Cage: 4
      Slot: 4
```

```

        Qual: Yes
        Optical: yes
        State: Inserted
        Module Type: QSFP28
        Part Number: 57-1000336-01
        Serial Number: YMJ11645F66002F
        Vendor: BROCADE
        Description: 100G QSFP28 CWDM
        Channels: 4
        Datecode: 161123
Channel[1]:
    Voltage: 3.240000
    Temperature: 39.500000
    RxPower: -1.690000
    TxBias: 24.140000
    TxPower: 0.960000
Channel[2]:
    Voltage: 3.240000
    Temperature: 39.500000
    RxPower: -3.210000
    TxBias: 24.140000
    TxPower: 1.230000
Channel[3]:
    Voltage: 3.240000
    Temperature: 39.500000
    RxPower: -1.430000
    TxBias: 24.130000
    TxPower: 0.020000
Channel[4]:
    Voltage: 3.240000
    Temperature: 39.500000
    RxPower: -2.780000
    TxBias: 24.480000
    TxPower: -1.180000

```

The following command lists the supported media.

```

device# show media supported
Type          PartNum      Vendor      Description
-----
qsfp          57-1000129-01  BROCADE    40GBase-SR4 QSFP
qsfp          57-1000263-01  BROCADE    40G QSFPP-IR4 10KM
qsfp          58-0000033-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 1m cable passive
qsfp          58-0000034-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 3m cable passive
qsfp          58-0000035-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 5m cable passive
qsfp          58-0000041-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 1m Active Copper
qsfp          58-0000042-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 3m Active Copper
qsfp          58-0000043-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP-QSFP 5m Active Copper
qsfp          57-1000325-01  BROCADE    40G-QSFP+ LM4
qsfp          57-1000306-01  BROCADE    40G QSFP to QSFP cable 10m AOC
qsfp          57-1000339-01  BROCADE    40G QSFPP BIDI Optic
qsfp          AFBR-79EBPZ    AVAGO      40G QSFPP BIDI Optic
qsfp          AFBR-79EBRZ    AVAGO      40G QSFPP BIDI Receiver Optic
qsfp          58-0000053-01  BROCADE    4x10G QSFPP 5m Active Copper Cable

```

show mirror

Displays the mirror configuration for the given ingress group or for all mirrors.

Syntax

```
show mirror [ name | all ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the mirror.

all

Specifies all mirrors.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

```
device(config)# mirror mirr_1
device(config-mirror)# description mirror-1
device(config-mirror)# set interface ethernet 1/1

device# show mirror mirr_1
      Name : mirr_1
      Description : mirror-1
      Interface : ethernet 1/1
```


show ntp association

Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) association information.

Syntax

```
show ntp association detail
```

Parameters

association detail

Displays NTP association information in detail.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows NTP association information.

```
device# show ntp association

remote          refid          st t when poll reach  delay  offset jitter
=====
*10.24.12.107   10.6.24.32      2 u  356  512  377   0.731   0.915  0.137

* synced, # selected, + candidate, - outlayer, x falseticker, ~ configured

device# show ntp as d
[detail] display ntp association in detail

device# show ntp association detail

ind assid status conf reach auth condition last_event cnt
=====
1 41294 8011 yes no none reject mobilize 1
2 41295 8011 yes no none reject mobilize 1
3 41296 8011 yes no none reject mobilize 1
4 41297 8011 yes no none reject mobilize 1
```

show ntp status

Displays the Network Time Protocol (NTP) status information.

Syntax

```
show ntp status
```

Parameters

status

Displays NTP information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows NTP status information.

```
device# show ntp status

Clock is synchronized, stratum 3, reference clock is 10.24.12.107,
precision is -16,
reference time is e35f7b06.7cc6df3e Wed, Nov 18 2020 10:50:46.487,
clock offset is 0.534396, root delay is 85.256,
root dispersion is 79.806, peer dispersion is 4504,
NTP client mode is enabled

device# show ntp status
Clock is unsynchronized, no reference clock
NTP client mode is disabled
```

show role

Displays all role information.

Syntax

```
show role
```

Parameters

role

Displays all role information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the defined roles available in the system.

```
device# show role
Role: admin
Type: SYSTEM_DEFINED
Description: Predefined admin role has access to all commands

Role: user
Type: SYSTEM_DEFINED
Description: Predefined user role has access to Show
commands and selected Exec commands
```

show route-map

Displays operational information a configured route map.

Syntax

```
show route-map [ name | all ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the route map.

all

Specifies all configured route maps.

Modes

Exec mode

Output

The **show route-map** command displays match access-list status information, shown in the following examples.

Output field	Description
match ip access-list acl4 (active)	(active) status indicates that the bound match ACL has been created configured.
match mac access-list acl2 (pending)	(pending) status indicates that the bound match ACL has not been created or configured.

Examples

The following example shows the route map, rmap1.

```
# show route-map rml
route-map rml 1
forward-action permit
match ip access-list acl4 (active)
match mac access-list acl2 (pending)
egress-group egl

Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec
```

show running-config aaa

Displays the Authentication, Accounting, and Authorization (AAA) server accounting configuration.

Syntax

```
show running-config aaa
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the authentication mode.

```
device# show running-config aaa
aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

show running-config access-list

Syntax

```
show running-config access-list [ name ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of an access-list.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows configuration information for all configured ACLs.

```
device# show running-config access-list
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001::0 2002::2 2002::0

ip access-list ip-acl
  seq 20 permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0 20.0.0.2 255.0.0.0

mac access-list L2
```

The following example shows configuration for ip6-acl.

```
device# show running-config access-list ip6-acl
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
  seq 10 permit ipv6 2001::1 2001::0 2002::2 2002::0
```

show running-config acl-config

Displays the ACL common configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config acl-config
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the authentication mode.

```
device# show running-config acl-config
acl-config
no enable acl-counter
```

show running-config banner

Displays the configured banner message.

Syntax

```
show running-config banner
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the configured banner message.

```
device# show running-config banner
banner login "This is sample login message"
banner motd "This is sample motd message"
```

show running-config clock

Displays the clock time-zone information.

Syntax

```
show running-config clock
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows system clock information.

```
device# show running-config clock  
clock timezone Asia/Kolkata
```

show running-config egress

Displays configuration information for configured egress.

Syntax

```
show running-config egress name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the egress.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows egress configuration information for ep1.

```
device# show egress ep1
      Name : ep1
      Description : egress_obj_1

Encap : encap_gre
  Listener Policy : lp1
  Precedence : 10
  Interface : ethernet 1/2
```

The following example show configuration information for all configured egresses.

```
device# show egress all
      Name : e1
      Description : egress_obj_1
      Encap : encap_gre
      Listener Policy : v4
      Precedence : 12
      Interface : ethernet 1/9
```

show running-config egress-group

Displays configuration detail for egress groups.

Syntax

```
show running-config egress-group [ name ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the egress group name.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows configuration information for all configured egress groups.

```
device# show running-config egress-group
egress-group eg_1
  description egress-group_1
  set egress e2
egress-group eg_2
  description egress-group_2
```

show running-config encap

Displays the encap configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config encap
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples show encap configuration information.

```
device# show running-config encapencap encap1
encap-type gre
source-ipv4-addr 1.1.1.1
destination-ipv4-addr 2.2.2.2
source-mac-addr 00:00:00:11:11:11
destination-mac-addr 00:00:00:22:22:22
vlan-id 100
vlan-pcp 3
```

show running-config ingress-group

Displays ingress-group configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config ingress-group [ name ]
```

Parameters

ingress-group *name*

Specifies an ingress-group.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows configurations for all configured ingresses.

```
device# show running-config ingress-group
ingress-group ig1
  traffic-type gtpu mode decap
  traffic-type gtpu ip any any
  traffic-type vxlan outer ip any any
  set route-map rm2
ingress-group ig2
  traffic-type gtpu teid 3000 mode new-scope
  traffic-type gtpu ip 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.255 20.20.20.1 255.255.255.255
  traffic-type vxlan outer vni 100
  traffic-type vxlan outer ip any any
  traffic-type vxlan outer mirror m1
  set route-map rm1
ingress-group ig3
  traffic-type gtpu mode decap
  traffic-type gtpu ip 30.30.30.1 255.255.255.255 40.40.40.1 255.255.255.255
  traffic-type vxlan outer ip any any
  set route-map rm2
```

The following example shows configuration for the ingress-group, ig1.

```
device# show running-config ingress-group ig1
ingress-group ig1
  traffic-type gtpu mode decap
  traffic-type gtpu ip any any
  traffic-type vxlan outer ip any any
  set route-map rm2
```

show running-config interface

Displays interface config information.

Syntax

```
show running-config interface
```

Parameters

interface

Displays the running-configuration section.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies the ethernet port in slot/port format.

management *number*

Specifies the management interface number.

port-channel *PORANGE*

Specifies the channel number or channel number range.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples show running-config interface.

```
device# show running-config interface ethernet 1/1
interface ethernet 1/1
shutdown
```

```
device# show running-config interface management 0
interface management 0
no ip address dhcp
ip gateway 10.20.73.138
no ipv6 address dhcp
ipv6 address fc00:0:0:12:10:20:73:155/64
ipv6 gateway fc00:0:0:12::1
no shutdown
```

```
show running-config interface port-channel 1
interface port-channel 1
load-balance src-dst-ip-l4port-tid
no shutdown
```

show running-config ip

Displays the IP configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config ip
```

```
show running-config ip access-list [ all | NAME ]
```

```
show running-config ip
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples show running IP access-list configurations.

```
device# show running-config ip access-list P4  
ip access-list P4
```

```
device# show running-config ip access-list all  
ip access-list P4
```

show running-config ip dns

Displays configuration detail for IP DNS configurations.

Syntax

```
show running-config ip dns
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows configuration detail for all IP domain name servers.

```
device# show running-config ip dns
ip dns domain-name corp.extremenetworks.com
ip dns domain-name extremenetworks.com
ip dns name-server 10.6.16.32
ip dns name-server 10.6.24.30
ip dns name-server 1111:2222::1
```


show running-config ipv6

Displays the IPv6 configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config ipv6
```

```
show running-config ipv6 access-list [ all | NAME ]
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples show running IPv6 access-list configurations.

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list ip6-acl  
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
```

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list all  
ipv6 access-list ip6-acl
```

show running-config listener-policy

Displays configuration detail of a listener policy for an egress.

Syntax

```
show running-config listener-policy [ name ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the listener policy.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows the IPv6 listener policy configuration.

```
device# show running-config listener-policy
listener-policy LP1 1
  forward-action permit
  match ip access-list ip1
  truncate 200
  strip vlan-tag
```

show running-config mac

Displays the mac configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config mac  
show running-config mac access-list [ all | NAME ]
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following examples show running MAC access-list configurations.

```
device# show running-config mac access-list L2  
mac access-list L2  
  
device# show running-config mac access-list all  
mac access-list L2
```

show running-config mirror

Displays the mirror configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config mirror
```

Modes

Exec mode

The following examples show the mirror configuration.

```
device# show running-config mirror
mirror m1
  description mirror-1
  set interface ethernet 1/4
mirror m2
  description mirror-2
  set interface ethernet 2/4

device# show running-config mirror m1
mirror m1
  description mirror-1
  set interface ethernet 1/4
```

show running-config ntp

Displays the ntp configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config ntp [ server | peer ]
```

Parameters

server

Specifies the NTP server IP address.

peer

Specifies the NTP peer IP address.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the configured NTP details.

```
device# show running-config ntp
ntp enable
ntp peer 10.12.145.32
ntp server 10.12.145.36
ntp server 10.12.155.42
```

The following examples show the configured NTP peers.

```
device# show running-config ntp peer
ntp peer 10.12.145.32
```

The following examples show the configured NTP servers.

```
device# show running-config ntp server
ntp server 10.12.145.36
ntp server 10.12.155.42
```

show running-config route-map

Displays route-map configuration information for the current system.

Syntax

```
show running-config route-map name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the route-map.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows configuration information for rmap1.

```
device# show running-config route-map rmap1
route-map rmap1 10
  forward-action permit
```

The following example shows configuration information for all route-maps.

```
device# show running-config route-map
route-map R1 10
  forward-action permit
  match ip access-list test_1
  set egress-group eg_1
route-map R1 12
  forward-action permit
  match ip access-list test_2
route-map rmap1 10
  forward-action permit
```

show running-config snmp-server

Displays running SNMP configurations on the device.

Syntax

```
show running-config snmp-server
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows all SNMP configurations tried on the device.

```
device# show running-config snmp-server
snmp-server community test123
snmp-server host 1.1.1.1 comm1 162 version 2c

device# show running-config snmp-server
snmp-server user user1 auth md5 auth-key authkey1 priv aes priv-key privkey1
snmp-server user user2 auth sha auth-key authkey2 priv nopriv
snmp-server user user3 noauth
```

show running-config system logging host

Displays logging host configuration details.

Syntax

```
show running-config system logging host [ name ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies hostname or label.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows configuration for all logging hosts on the device.

```
device# show running-config system logging host
system logging host H1
  address 1.1.1.1

system logging host logger
  address 192.168.1.1
  port 514
  transport TCP
  secure-forwarding TLS

system logging host myServer
  address 10.20.30.40
  port 515
device#
```

The following example shows configuration information for the logging host `logger`.

```
device# show running-config system logging host logger
system logging host logger
  address 192.168.1.1
  port 514
  transport TCP
  secure-forwarding TLS
```


show running-config system logging service

Displays configured logging severity levels for microservices.

Syntax

```
show running-config system logging service NAME WORD
```

Parameters

NAME *WORD*

Specifies the service name.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows the configuration for the chassis service.

```
device# show running-config system logging service chassis-ms
```

show running-config tacacs-server

Display the TACACS+ server configuration.

Syntax

```
show running-config tacacs-server
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the TACACS+ server configuration.

```
device# show running-config tacacs-server
tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
    encrypted-key "jahasjikjdoaskjuihuaoljsiaknkaiua="
```

show running-config transport-tunnel

Displays the transport tunnel configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config transport-tunnel
```

Modes

Exec mode

The following examples show transport tunnel configuration.

```
device# show running-config transport-tunnel
transport-tunnel tt1
  tunnel-type gre ipv4-src 10.202.180.10 255.255.255.0
  deny ipv4-dest 103.10.150.225 255.255.255.0
  set ingress-group ig1
transport-tunnel tt2
  tunnel-type gre ipv4-src 10.202.181.10 255.255.255.0
  deny ipv4-dest 103.10.151.225 255.255.255.0
  set ingress-group ig2

device# show running-config transport-tunnel tt1
transport-tunnel tt1
  tunnel-type gre ipv4-src 10.202.180.10 255.255.255.0
  deny ipv4-dest 103.10.150.225 255.255.255.0
  set ingress-group ig1
```

show running-config username

Displays all usernames and role, password, and encryption level for each.

Syntax

```
show running-config username
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows username, role, password, and encryption level for each.

```
device# show running-config username

username testuser1 role admin password $6$salt$cevuzTZ/QBjzuZG0/
ebEeedmcTnhyM8ITUu8K032Cp2XvIibq7voqYagm18bwpLBqrg/l/16YxTmKKibJz5r10 encryption-level 10

username testuser2 role user password $6$salt$cevuzTZ/QBjzuZG0/
ebEeedmcTnhyM8ITUu8K032Cp2XvIibq7voqYagm18bwpLBqrg/l/16YxTmKKibJz5r10 encryption-level 10
```

show snmp-server

Displays all SNMP-related information on the device.

Syntax

```
show snmp-server
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows SNMP-related information for the device.

```
device# show snmp-server
snmp-server community test123
snmp-server host 1.1.1.1 comm1 162 version 2c

device# show snmp-server
snmp-server user user1 auth md5 auth-key authkey1 priv aes priv-key privkey1
snmp-server user user2 auth sha auth-key authkey2 priv nopriv
snmp-server user user3 auth noauth
```

show sysinfo all

Displays all system HW component information such as FANs, PSUs, sensors, slots, and LEDs.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo all
```

Parameters

all

Displays all hardware information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows all hardware information.

```
device# show sysinfo all
Fan Information
Id      Status    RPM      Percentage SpeedLevel    Direction
-----
1       Up        7300     41          MEDIUM        FAN_DIR_F2B
2       Up        7300     41          MEDIUM        FAN_DIR_F2B
3       Up        7300     41          MEDIUM        FAN_DIR_F2B
4       Up        7300     41          MEDIUM        FAN_DIR_F2B
5       Up        7300     41          MEDIUM        FAN_DIR_F2B

FAN_DIR_F2B - Fan Airflow Direction is FrontToBack

FanSpeedLevel - <40%[LOW],40-70%[MEDIUM],>70%[HIGH]

Led Information
Id      State    Color    Description
-----
led-0   Solid    GREEN    Power Supply Unit
led-1   Solid    GREEN    Fan
led-2   Solid    GREEN    System Status

PSU Information
Id      Status    Type     C[in]  C[out]  P[in]   P[out]  V[in]  V[out]
-----
1       Up        AC       3       53      684     632     206    11
2       Up        AC       3       51      660     612     206    11

**C - Current in Amps ,**P - Power in Watts ,**V - Voltage in Volts
Total power budget for chassis = 3200 Watts
Total power used by LC and system core = 2040 Watts
Total power available = 1160 Watts
Power Board CpldVersion = 00 09
Sensor Information
Id      Name                Current(°C/Volt)    Warning(°C/Volt)    Critical(°C/Volt)
Shutdown(°C/Volt)
-----
```

```

-----
1          CPU Core          37          85
90.00
2          TF2 MAC          42.00          75
80          95.00
3          TF2 Serdes1      56.00          80.00
85.00          95
4          TF2 Serdes2      50.00          80.00
85          95
5          TF2 Serdes3      54          80.00
85          95.00
6          TF2 Serdes4      53          80.00
85.00          95
7          LC1 PHY MAX      70.00          115
120.00          125.00
8          LC1 QSFP MAX      38          63.00
68.00          73.00
9          LC2 PHY MAX      67          115.00
120          125.00
10         LC2 QSFP MAX      38.00          63
68.00          73.00
11         LC3 PHY MAX      66          115.00
120          125
12         LC3 QSFP MAX      41.00          63.00
68          73.00
13         LC4 PHY MAX      67          115.00
120.00          125.00
14         LC4 QSFP MAX      40          63.00
68          73
15         LC5 PHY MAX      67          115.00
120.00          125
16         LC5 QSFP MAX      36          63
68          73.00
17         LC6 PHY MAX      59.00          115.00
120.00          125.00
18         LC6 QSFP MAX      28.00          63.00
68.00          73.00
19         LC7 PHY MAX      57.00          115.00
120.00          125
20         LC7 QSFP MAX      0.00          63
68.00          73
21         LC8 PHY MAX      64.00          115.00
120.00          125.00
22         LC8 QSFP MAX      44.00          63
68.00          73
23         DIMM1           36          80
85.00          0
24         DIMM2           32          80
85.00          0
25         DIMM3           35          80
85.00          0.00
26         DIMM4           33.00          80
85.00          0.00
27         SSD             39.00          75.00
80.00          0.00
28         BMC-12V         12.00          0
12          12.00
29         BMC-3_3V        3          0.00
3.00          3
30         SWB-075V        0          0
0          0.00
31         SWB-3_3V        3.00          0.00
3          3.00
32         SWB-2_5V        2.00          0.00

```

```

2.00
33      SWB-1_8V      1      0.00
1.00
34      SWB-1_5V      1.00    0.00
1.00
35      SWB-1_2V      1.00    0
1
1.00

```

Slot Information

Slot	State	FRU-Id	FRU-Type	Description
1	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
2	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
3	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
4	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
5	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
6	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
7	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
8	Online	1	LC16x100G	16x100G QSFP28 Line Card

show sysinfo fan

Displays all 5 FAN HW component information.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo fan
```

Parameters

fan

Displays fan hardware information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

Usage Guidelines

The Airflow direction is by default FrontToBack.

The following example shows all hardware information.

```
device# show sysinfo fan

Fan Information
Id      Status   RPM      Percentage SpeedLevel  Direction
-----
1       UP       4300     24         LOW         FAN_DIR_F2B
2       UP       4100     23         LOW         FAN_DIR_F2B
3       UP       4300     24         LOW         FAN_DIR_F2B
4       UP       4300     24         LOW         FAN_DIR_F2B
5       UP       4300     24         LOW         FAN_DIR_F2B

FAN_DIR_F2B - Fan Airflow Direction is FrontToBack
FanSpeedLevel - <40% [LOW], 40-70% [MEDIUM], >70% [HIGH]
```

show sysinfo led

Displays the front panel system LED values.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo led
```

Parameters

led

Displays system LED status.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

The steady Green LEDs indicate that there are no issues and the steady or blinking Amber LEDs indicate a warning.

Examples

The following example shows system LED status.

```
device# show sysinfo led

Led Information
Id      State   Color   Description
-----
led-0   Solid   GREEN   Power Supply Unit
led-1   Solid   GREEN   Fan
led-2   Solid   GREEN   System Status
```

show sysinfo power-supply

Displays the hardware power supply information.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo power-supply
```

Parameters

power-supply

Displays power supply status.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example configures the vxlan traffic type.

```
device# show sysinfo power-supply
```

```
PSU Information
```

Id	Status	Type	C[in]	C[out]	P[in]	P[out]	V[in]	V[out]
1	UP	AC	2	33	408	130	210	11
2	UP	AC	2	32	424	143	210	11
3	Unplugged	Empty	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Unplugged	Empty	0	0	0	0	0	0

```
Total power budget for chassis = 3200 Watts
```

```
Total power used by LC and system core = 2040 Watts
```

```
Total power available = 1160 Watts
```

show sysinfo sensor

Displays sensor data.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo sensor [ all | cpu | lc | mem_mod | voltage ]
```

Parameters

all

Displays information for all sensors.

cpu

Displays CPU information.

lc

Displays line card (slot) information.

mem_mod

Displays memory module information.

voltage

Displays voltage information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows information for all sensors.

```
device# show sysinfo sensor all
Sensor Information
Id      Name                Current (°C/Volt)  Warning (°C/Volt)  Critical (°C/Volt)
Shutdown (°C/Volt)
-----
1       CPU Core              33                 85
90.00  0
2       TF2 MAC               41                 75
80     95.00
3       TF2 Serdes1           56                 80.00
85.00  95
4       TF2 Serdes2           50.00              80.00
85     95
5       TF2 Serdes3           54.00              80.00
85.00  95
6       TF2 Serdes4           53.00              80
85.00  95.00
7       LC1 PHY MAX           70                 115
120    125
8       LC1 QSFP MAX         38                 63.00
68.00  73
9       LC2 PHY MAX           67.00              115.00
120.00 125.00
```

10	LC2 QSFP MAX	38.00	63.00
68.00	73		
11	LC3 PHY MAX	66.00	115.00
120.00	125.00		
12	LC3 QSFP MAX	41.00	63.00
68.00	73.00		
13	LC4 PHY MAX	67.00	115.00
120.00	125.00		
14	LC4 QSFP MAX	40	63
68	73		
15	LC5 PHY MAX	67	115
120.00	125.00		
16	LC5 QSFP MAX	36	63.00
68.00	73		
17	LC6 PHY MAX	59	115.00
120.00	125.00		
18	LC6 QSFP MAX	28.00	63.00
68	73.00		
19	LC7 PHY MAX	57	115
120.00	125		
20	LC7 QSFP MAX	0.00	63.00
68.00	73.00		
21	LC8 PHY MAX	64	115
120.00	125		
22	LC8 QSFP MAX	44.00	63
68.00	73		
23	DIMM1	36	80.00
85.00	0.00		
24	DIMM2	32	80.00
85	0.00		
25	DIMM3	35.00	80.00
85	0		
26	DIMM4	33.00	80
85.00	0.00		
27	SSD	39	75
80	0		
28	BMC-12V	12	0
12.00	12		
29	BMC-3_3V	3.00	0
3.00	3		
30	SWB-075V	0	0.00
0.00	0.00		
31	SWB-3_3V	3.00	0
3	3		
32	SWB-2_5V	2	0
2.00	2.00		
33	SWB-1_8V	1.00	0
1	1.00		
34	SWB-1_5V	1	0.00
1	1		
35	SWB-1_2V	1	0
1.00	1.00		

The following example shows CPU information.

```
device# show sysinfo sensor cpu
```

Sensor Information				
Id	Name	Current (°C/Volt)	Warning (°C/Volt)	Critical (°C/Volt)
Shutdown (°C/Volt)				
1	CPU Core	33	85.00	
90.00	0			
2	TF2 MAC	41	75.00	

80		95		
3	TF2 Serdes1		56.00	80.00
85.00		95		
4	TF2 Serdes2		50.00	80
85.00		95.00		
5	TF2 Serdes3		54.00	80
85		95		
6	TF2 Serdes4		53.00	80.00
85		95		

The following module show line card (slot) information.

```
device# show sysinfo sensor lc
```

Sensor Information					
Id	Name		Current (°C/Volt)	Warning (°C/Volt)	Critical (°C/Volt)
Shutdown(°C/Volt)					
7	LC1 PHY MAX		70	115.00	
120		125.00			
8	LC1 QSFP MAX		38.00	63.00	
68		73.00			
9	LC2 PHY MAX		67	115.00	
120		125.00			
10	LC2 QSFP MAX		38.00	63	
68.00		73			
11	LC3 PHY MAX		66	115	
120.00		125			
12	LC3 QSFP MAX		41.00	63.00	
68		73.00			
13	LC4 PHY MAX		67	115	
120		125			
14	LC4 QSFP MAX		40.00	63.00	
68		73			
15	LC5 PHY MAX		67	115	
120		125			
16	LC5 QSFP MAX		36.00	63	
68		73			
17	LC6 PHY MAX		59.00	115.00	
120.00		125			
18	LC6 QSFP MAX		28.00	63	
68		73.00			
19	LC7 PHY MAX		57.00	115.00	
120.00		125			
20	LC7 QSFP MAX		0.00	63.00	
68		73.00			
21	LC8 PHY MAX		64	115.00	
120.00		125.00			
22	LC8 QSFP MAX		44	63.00	
68.00		73			

The following example shows memory module information.

```
device# show sysinfo sensor mem_mod
```

Sensor Information					
Id	Name		Current (°C/Volt)	Warning (°C/Volt)	Critical (°C/Volt)
Shutdown(°C/Volt)					
23	DIMM1		36	80	
85		0			
24	DIMM2		32	80.00	
85.00		0.00			
25	DIMM3		35	80.00	

85.00		0.00		
26	DIMM4		33	80.00
85.00		0		
27	SSD		39.00	75
80.00		0.00		

The following example shows voltage information.

```
device# show sysinfo sensor voltage
```

Sensor Information					
Id	Name		Current (°C/Volt)	Warning (°C/Volt)	Critical (°C/Volt)
Shutdown (°C/Volt)					

28	BMC-12V		12.00	0	
12.00		12.00			
29	BMC-3_3V		3.00	0	
3.00		3.00			
30	SWB-075V		0.00	0.00	
0		0			
31	SWB-3_3V		3.00	0.00	
3.00		3.00			
32	SWB-2_5V		2.00	0.00	
2		2.00			
33	SWB-1_8V		1	0.00	
1.00		1			
34	SWB-1_5V		1.00	0.00	
1		1.00			
35	SWB-1_2V		1.00	0	
1.00		1.00			
36	SWB-1V		1	0	
1		1			
37	SWB-VCORE		0	0	
0		0			

show sysinfo slots

Displays the line card or slot status.

Syntax

```
show sysinfo slots
```

Parameters

slots

Displays the slot part type and status information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays the line card or slot status information.

```
device# show sysinfo slots
Slot Information
Slot  State          FRU-Id  FRU-Type  Description
-----
1     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
2     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
3     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
4     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
5     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
6     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
7     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
8     Initializing  1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card

Slot Information
Slot  State          FRU-Id  FRU-Type  Description
-----
1     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
2     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
3     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
4     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
5     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
6     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
7     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
8     Online         1       LC16x100G  16x100G QSFP28 Line Card
```


show system logging host

Displays successfully applied logging host details.

Syntax

```
show system logging host [name ]
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the hostname or label.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

No information displays if the specified host is not found.

Examples

The following example shows logging information for all system logging hosts.

```
device# show system logging host
System Logging Hosts: System Logging Hosts:

HOSTNAME          ADDRESS          PORT    TRANSPORT    SECURE-FORWARDING
-----
H1                 1.1.1.1          514     UDP           NONE
logger            192.168.1.1     514     TCP           TLS
myServer          10.20.30.40     515     UDP           NONE

NPB#
```

The following example shows logging information for system host `logger`.

```
device# show system logging host logger
System Logging Hosts:
HOSTNAME  ADDRESS  PORT  TRANSPORT  SECURE-FORWARDING
-----
logger   192.168.1.1  514  TCP        TLS
```

show system internal

Shows data stored in the specified database in JSON format.

Syntax

```
show system internal {{ cdb | sdb | psdb } keypath }
```

Parameters

cdb

Specifies data in the config database.

sdb

Specifies data in the state database.

psdb

Specifies data in the persistent state database.

keypath

Specifies a YANG-compliant path.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Depending on selected Database type and provided keypath, configured data will be showed in JSON format.

If the command is run with a keypath where data is not present in database, a “No Data” message is displayed.

Examples

The following example shows internal config database information for route maps.

```
NPB# show system internal cdb /routemaps
key /routemaps
{
  "routemap": [
    {
      "name": "rm1",
      "routemap-instances": {
        "routemap-instance": [
```

```
{
  "config": {
    "egress-group": "est",
    "ipv4-acl": "acl1",
    "permit-deny": true
  },
  "sequence-id": 10
}
]
```

show system logging service

Displays severity level for a specified or all services.

Syntax

```
show system logging service [ api-gw chassis-mgr interface-agent
                             interface-mgr nexthop-agent packet-mgr pbd-agent pcap-agent pipeline-
                             agent security sfcs-agent snmp svcplane-agent target-proxy-agent ]
```

Parameters

```
api-gwapi-gw chassis-mgr interface-agent interface-mgr nexthop-agent
packet-mgr pbd-agent pcap-agent pipeline-agent security sfcs-agent
snmp svcplane-agent target-proxy-agent
```

Specifies the service.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can run this command without specifying a name to display configuration information for all.

Examples

The following example shows the configured logging severity for all services.

```
device(config)#show system logging service
Service                Severity
=====
api-gw                 DEBUG
chassis-mgr            DEBUG
interface-agent        DEBUG
interface-mgr          DEBUG
nexthop-agent          DEBUG
packet-mgr             DEBUG
pbd-agent              DEBUG
pcap-agent             DEBUG
pipeline-agent         DEBUG
security               DEBUG
sfcs-agent             DEBUG
snmp                   DEBUG
svcplane-agent         DEBUG
target-proxy-agent    DEBUG
```

show system service

Displays all services and corresponding versions.

Syntax

```
show system service
```

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows all system services.

```
device# show system service
```

SERVICE	CURRENT VERSION	ROLLBACK VERSION	READY	STATE	RESTARTS
api-gw	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
chassis-mgr	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
cli	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
config-db	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
interface-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
interface-mgr	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
lACP	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
lldp	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
msg-bus	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
nextHop-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
packet-mgr	1.0.1	None	true	Running	0
pbd-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
pcap-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
persistent-state-db	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
pipeline-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
security	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
sfcs-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
snmp	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
state-db	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
stratum	0.2.29	None	true	Running	0
svcplane-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0
target-proxy-agent	1.0.0	None	true	Running	0

show transport-tunnel

Displays configuration of all or specified transport tunnels.

Syntax

```
show transport-tunnel [ all | tunnel-name ]
```

Parameters

all

Displays configurations for all configured transport tunnels.

tunnel-name

Specifies the name of the tunnel.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid transport tunnel name must be provided.

Examples

The following example shows configured transport tunnel information for tunnel-1.

```
# show transport-tunnel tunnel-1
name           : tunnel-1
tunnel-type    : erspan
tunnel-id      : 12345
source IP      : 10.10.10.0
source IP mask : 255.255.255.0
dest IP        : 20.20.20.0
dest IP mask   : 255.0.0.0
ingress-group  : ig1
```

show usb

Displays whether USB access is enabled.

Syntax

show usb

Parameters

usb

Specifies the USB storage.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example displays access status to the USB.

```
device# show usb
USB Enabled: true
```

show users

Displays all active user sessions information.

Syntax

```
show users
```

Parameters

users

Displays all active user sessions information.

Modes

Exec mode

Examples

The following example shows the active user sessions in the system.

```
device# show users
```

Username	Role	Host IP	Device	Time Logged In
root	admin	-	Console	04:40
admin	admin	192.168.122.1	SSH	04:47
user	user	192.168.122.1	SSH	04:48

show version

Displays version information for firmware and services.

Syntax

show version

Modes

User EXEC mode

Examples

```
NPB# show version

NGNPB Operating System Software
Copyright (c) 2020 Extreme Networks Inc.

Firmware Info:
Current Firmware Version:      NGNPB_v21.0.7.0-20210430_082447.UTC
Rollback Firmware Version:    None
BMC Firmware Version:         None
Kernel:                       4.14.49-OpenNetworkLinux

System Uptime:                 0 day(s), 06:41:35

MicroService Info:
SERVICE                       CURRENT      ROLLBACK    READY      STATE
  RESTARTS                      VERSION     VERSION
-----
-----
agent-pbd-ms                    0.1.0       None        true       Running
  0
agent-pipeline-ms              0.1.0       None        true       Running
  0
agent-sp-intf-ms               0.1.0       None        true       Running
--More--
```

shutdown

Enables (no shutdown) or disables (shutdown) an interface.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no shutdown** command enables the interface.

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example disables the interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 1/10
device(config-if-eth 1/10)# shutdown

device(config)# interface ethernet 1/1-5
device(config-if-eth 1/1-5)# shutdown

device# show running interface ethernet 1/10
Interface ethernet 1/10
Shutdown
```

snmp-server community

Configures the SNMP community.

Syntax

```
snmp-server community name
```

```
no snmp-server community name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the community name. Community string must start with a character and can contain only alpha-numeric characters. Valid string range is 2-16 characters.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have admin privileges to perform this task.

No more than 256 community strings can be configured.

All configured communities have READ-only permissions.

Examples

The following example configures the extremero community for the SNMP server and confirms the configuration with the show command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server community extremero
device(config)# end

device# show snmp-server
snmp-server community extremero
snmp-server host 10.23.17.128 public 162 version 2c
```

The following example removes the extremero SNMP community.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server community extremero
```

The following examples show the error messages.

```
device(config)# snmp-server community c
Error: Length should be between 2 and 16 characters

device(config)# snmp-server community c123456789012345678
Error: Length should be between 2 and 16 characters
```

snmp-server host

Configures the agent with the SNMP trap destination information with the community or user-name attached to it.

Syntax

```
snmp-server { host [ ip-address | host ] comm-user udp-port version [ 1 | 2c | 3 ] }  
no snmp-server { host [ ip-address | host ] comm-user }
```

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the trap receiver unicast IPv4 or IPv6 address.

host

Specifies the host name of the trap receiver.

comm-user

Specifies the community string associated with SNMP traps. Community string must start with a character and can contain only alpha-numeric characters. Valid string length is 2 through 16 characters.

Supported on SNMP versions 1 and 2c.

udp-port

Specifies the port on which the receiver is listening for SNMP traps. Valid port range is 1 – 65535. Default port is 162.

version [1 | 2c | 3]

Specifies the SNMP version to be used to send SNMP traps. Default version is 2c.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command combines a host and community string.

Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

The **[no]** form of the command removes the corresponding configuration.

Examples

The following example configures the SNMP server with the community string using version 2c.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host 10.23.17.128 public 162 version 2c

device(config)# do show running-config snmp-server
snmp-server host 10.23.17.128 public 162 version 2c
```

The following example removes the configured host and community string.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server host 10.23.17.128 public
```

The following examples show the error messages.

```
ngnpb(config)# snmp-server host 255.255.255.255 public
Error: not a valid unicast address 255.255.255.255

ngnpb(config)# snmp-server host 224.1.1.1 public
Error: not a valid unicast address 224.1.1.1

ngnpb(config)# snmp-server host 1.1.1.1 public 70000 version 2c
% Value '70000' not in range <1-65535>.
```

snmp-server user

Configures the SNMP v3 user for authenticating.

Syntax

```
snmp-server { user [ user name ] auth [ noauth | md5 | sha ] auth-key
  [ auth-key ] priv [ nopriv | aes | des ] priv-key [ priv-key ] }
```

Parameters

user *user name*

Specifies the SNMPv3 user name. Valid length is 1 to 32 characters.

auth [*noauth* | *md5* | *sha*]

Specifies the supported authentication method.

auth-key *auth-key*

Specifies the key phrase to be used for authentication. The auth-key string can contain only alpha-numeric characters. Valid string length is 8 to 40 characters.

priv [*nopriv* | *aes* | *des*]

Specifies the supported encryption method.

priv-key [*priv-key*]

Specifies the key phrase to be used for encryption. Valid priv-key length is 8 to 40 characters.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example configures an SNMP server user.

```
device(config)# snmp-server user user8 auth sha auth-key authKey1 priv aes priv-key
user1privkey

device(config)# snmp-server user user2 auth md5 auth-key authkey12 priv nopriv

device(config)# snmp-server user user3 auth noauth
```

source-ipv4-addr

Configures the source IP address for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
source-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

```
no source-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

Parameters

```
source-ipv4-addr ip-addr
```

Specifies the IP address to be configured as source IP.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid IP addresses must be provided.
- One IP address per encapsulation is allowed. Already configured IP address must be removed before configuring a new IP address.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following example configures the source ipv4 address.

```
device(config-encap-1)# source-ipv4-addr 10.10.10.1
device(config-encap-1)#

Show running:
device# show running-configuration

encap encap-1
source-ipv4-addr 10.10.10.1
```

source-mac-addr

Configures the source MAC address for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
source-mac-addr mac-addr
```

```
no source-mac-addr mac-addr
```

Parameters

```
source-mac-addr mac-addr
```

Specifies the MAC address to be configured as source MAC.

Modes

Encap config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid MAC address must be provided.
- One MAC address per encapsulation is allowed. Already configured MAC address must be removed before configuring a new MAC address.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Table 40: Error messages

Error: Invalid address as Source MAC address	MAC address format should be XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
Error: Source MAC address is already configured	Single destination MAC address per encapsulation is allowed
Error: Source and Destination MAC addresses cannot be same	Source and destination addresses but be different MAC addresses.
Error: invalid format	MAC address format should be XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX

Examples

The following example configures the source MAC address.

```
device(config-encap)# source-mac-addr 00:01:02:03:04:05
device(config-encap)#
```



```
Show running:  
device# show running-configuration  
  
encap encap-1  
destination-mac-addr 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

speed (ethernet interfaces)

Configures the port speed on Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

```
speed [ 40000 | 100000 | auto ]
```

Parameters

40000

Specifies 40 Gbps port speed.

100000

Specifies 100 Gbps port speed.

auto

Specifies auto detection. This is the default port speed.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on Ethernet interfaces.

Examples

The following example configures the port speed on Ethernet interfaces.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 2/16
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# speed 40000

device# show running-config interface e 2/16
interface ethernet 2/16
  speed 40000
  shutdown
```

The following examples show error messages.

```
device(config-if-eth-1/2)# speed 10000
Invalid Speed

device(config-if-eth-2/16)# speed 40000
Error: Speed configuration not allowed on interface 2/16 when FEC is configured.
```

speed (management interfaces)

Configures the port speed on management interfaces.

Syntax

```
speed [ 10 | 100 | auto ]
```

Parameters

10

Specifies 10 Mbps port speed.

100

Specifies 100 Mbps port speed.

auto

Specifies 1 Gbps port speed with auto negotiation. This is the default port speed.

Modes

Interface config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is supported on management interfaces.

Examples

The following example configures the port speed on management interfaces.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface management 0
device(config-if-mgmt-0)# speed 100

device# show running-config interface management 0
interface management 0
speed 100
no shutdown
```

strip

Removes the specified headers from incoming packets (802.1BR, VN, or VLAN).

Syntax

```
strip [ br-tag | vlan-tag | vn-tag ]
no strip [ br-tag | vlan-tag | vn-tag ]
```

Parameters

br-tag

Strips 802.1BR tag from the packet header.

vlan-tag

Strips vlan tag from the packet header.

vn-tag

Strips VN tag from the packet header.

Modes

Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

vn-tag cannot be enabled if br-tag is already enabled.

The **no strip** command removes the strip configuration.

Table 41: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: VN tag strip already enabled for listener policy <i>name</i> when strip br-tag is configured already	You must configure VN and BR tag-stripping in separate listener policies.
Error: BR tag strip already enabled for listener policy <i>name</i> when strip vn-tag is configured already	

Examples

The following example removes the specified headers.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 <sid>
device(config-listener-policy)# strip br-tag
device(config-listener-policy)# strip vlan-tag

listener-policy rt 45
strip br-tag
```

```
strip vlan-tag

NPB(config-listener-policy)# strip vn-tag
device(config-listener-policy)# strip vn-tag
Error: BR Tag Strip already enabled for listener policy abc

device(config-listener-policy)# strip br-tag
Error: VN Tag Strip already enabled for listener policy abc
```

system firmware commit

Commits the firmware version that is currently running.

Syntax

```
system firmware commit
```

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You must have the admin role to run this command.

You cannot commit a previously committed version.

There is no auto-commit after firmware update.

- If you are satisfied with the new update, run this command when the system reboots to commit the new firmware version.
- If the new firmware does not come up properly, you must run the **system firmware rollback** and remove the new image from the device.



Note

It is not necessary to run **system firmware commit** after you run **system firmware rollback**.

Examples

The following example runs the command to accept the running software version.

```
device# system firmware commit
```

system firmware rollback

Rolls back the firmware version to the previous running version.

Syntax

```
system firmware rollback
```

Parameters

rollback

Rolls back the firmware version to the previous running version.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example rolls back the firmware version to the previous running version.

```
device# system firmware rollback
```

The following example shows error messages for system firmware rollback.

Invalid firmware rollaback image:

```
device# system firmware rollback
Firmware Rollback is in progress...
Rollback failed with error: Activation failed - Firmware Rollback image not present
```

Pre-install script failure:

```
# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - PreInstall script failed with exit
status 1
```

system firmware update

Updates the system firmware.

Syntax

```
system firmware update FLASH-FILE
```

```
system firmware update USB-FILE
```

```
system firmware update SCP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update SFTP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update HTTP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update HTTPS-FILE
```

Parameters

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://firmware/filename`.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://file-name`.

SCP-FILE

Specifies the SCP file path in format `scp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

SFTP-FILE

Specifies the SFTP file path in format `sftp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

HTTP-FILE

Specifies the HTTP file path in format `http://[username:password@]host[:port]/filepath`.

HTTPS-FILE

Specifies the HTTPS file path in format `https://[username:password@]host[:port]/filepath`.

username

Account name of the authorized user.

password

Password of the authorized user.



Note

As a best practice, do not list the password in the command line for security purposes. The user will be prompted for the password.

hostname

Specifies the server by name or IP address. Both IPv4 and IPv6 are supported.

Hostname usage requires that DNS resolution is configured on the device.

port

Specifies the port number, which must be preceded by a colon. If the port is not included, the default port is assumed.

filepath

Specifies the path to the file.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Host IP must be in the format of a valid IPv4 address.

Firmware images are `.bin` files with the version format, `YearBorn.Major.Minor.Patch`.

There is no auto-commit after firmware update.

- After the firmware update, use the **system firmware commit** command to commit the new firmware version.
- Use the **system firmware rollback** command to remove the new image from the device.

Examples

The following examples update the system firmware.

```
device# system firmware update system firmware update flash://firmware/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin

device# system firmware update usb://TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin

device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/path/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin

device# system firmware update scp://test:pass@1.1.1.1/path/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin

device# system firmware update sftp://test:pass@1.1.1.1/path/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin
```

The following examples show error messages for system firmware update.

Invalid URL format:

```
device# system firmware update temp.bin
temp.bin is not a valid URL format

Usage:
usb://<filename>
flash://firmware/<filename>
scp://<username>:<password>@<host>[:port]/<filepath>
sftp://<username>:<password>@<host>[:port]/<filepath>
```

```
http://[username:password@]<host>[:port]/<filepath>  
https://[username:password@]<host>[:port]/<filepath>
```

Invalid host name or IP address:

```
device# system firmware update http://test.example.com:8000/home/test/filename.bin  
Error: No such host test.example.com
```

```
# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8081/home/test/filename.bin  
Error: Host IP not reachable
```

Invalid image file name:

```
device# system firmware update http://test.example.com:9000/home/test/filename.bin  
Error: Input File does not exist
```

Invalid user credentials:

```
device# system firmware update scp://test:test@1.1.1.1/home/test/filename.bin  
Error: Invalid user credentials
```

Invalid file type:

```
device# system firmware update scp://test:test@1.1.1.1/home/test/abc.txt  
Error: File abc.txt is not the correct format for firmware images
```

Firmware version already installed:

```
device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin  
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - version TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB is already  
running
```

Checksum mismatch:

```
device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin  
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - Checksum mismatch for /var/data/  
firmware/ TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin
```

Invalid firmware directory:

```
device# system firmware update flash://ms-images/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin  
Firmware files should be in firmware directory and Microservices in ms-images directory
```

Pre-install script failure:

```
device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin  
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - PreInstall script failed with exit  
status 1
```

Downgrade validation failure:

```
device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin  
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - Downgrade validator failed with exit  
status 1
```

DB conversion failure:

```
device# system firmware update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/TierraOS-21.1.0.0-NPB.bin  
Activate failed with error: Activation failed - DB conversion failed with exit status 1
```

Invalid image file:

```
device# system firmware update flash://firmware/TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin
File flash://firmware/TierraOS-21.1.10-NPB.bin does not exist
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# system firmware update usb://TierraOS-21.1.1.0-NPB.bin
Error: USB not enabled
```

system logging host

Enters into a sub-configuration mode for logging host parameter configuration.

Syntax

```
system logging host hostname address ip-address port port-number  
    transport { udp | tcp } secure-forwarding { tls | none }  
no system logging host hostname
```

Command Default

Default transport protocol: UDP

Default secure-forwarding encryption (host): none

Parameters

hostname

Specifies the name or label of the host. Valid length is 1 through 64 characters.

ip-address

Specifies the IP address for the host. Valid format is IPv4 dotted-decimal notation.

port-number

Specifies the number of the port number of the remote syslog server. Valid port-number range is 514 through 530.

udp

Sends syslogs to remote server using UDP protocol. This is the default protocol.

tcp

Sends syslogs to remote server using TCP protocol.

tls

Sends Syslogs to remote server using TLS encryption. Syslog CA certificates must be installed before configuring TLS encryption.

none

Sends Syslogs in plain text. This is the default configuration for the host.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure a maximum of 10 logging hosts.

If the `no` version of the command is without the `hostname` option, all hosts are removed.

Syslog CA certificates must be installed before configuring TLS encryption.

Syslog CA certificates can be imported using the **crypto import** command.

Table 42: Error messages

Message	Reason
Host name is too long! Max limit is 64 characters	Hostname cannot be longer than 64 characters. Example: device(config)# system logging host 12g3e2783etg82713eg823ge8723ge2b23bge32gbdg23ed3hi1nxriu2n13ir32rbxjewbfjbfjbfxbqefxbqwkefnwefw
% Command incomplete.	Hostname must be specified. Example: device(config)# system logging host
Error(-5): Syslog CA certificate not found! Please use crypto command to import CA certificate	You must import the before attempting to configure TLS encryption.

Examples

The following example configures the host H1 as the system logging host and uses the show command to confirm the configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# system logging host sysLogHost1
device(config-logging-host-sysLogHost1)# address 10.25.125.5
device(config-logging-host-sysLogHost1)# port 6154
device(config-logging-host-sysLogHost1)# transport TCP
device(config-logging-host-sysLogHost1)# secure-forwarding TLS

device# do show running-config system logging host
system logging host sysLogHost1
  address 10.25.125.5
  port 6154
  transport TCP
  secure-forwarding TLS
```

The following example configures transport TCP.

```
device(config-logging-host-H1)# transport TCP
Warning: Existing Host configuration changed

device(config-logging-host-h1)# transport xyz
Error(-1): Invalid parameter

device(config-logging-host-h1)# transport TCP
Error(-1): Invalid parameter
```

The following example removes all system logging hosts.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no system logging host
```

system logging service severity

Sets the logging level of a microservice.

Syntax

```
system logging service service-name { chassis-ms | ifmgr-ms | mgmt-  
security | mgmt-snmp-agent | mgmtsvc-apigw | pktmgr-ms } severity  
  { alert | critical | emergency | error | warning | notice | info |  
  debug | trace }  
  
no system logging service service-name
```

Command Default

Default log level is DEBUG.

Parameters

service-name

Specifies that name of the service on which to set a logging level.

level

Specifies the logging level for the specified service

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

Service name must be valid.

Examples

The following example configures severity logging level for chassis-ms and for ifmgr-ms.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# system logging service chassis-ms severity error  
device(config)# system logging service ifmgr-ms severity trace
```

system service rollback

Restores the specified system service to the previous running version.

Syntax

```
system service rollback service-name
```

Command Default

Parameters

service-name

Specifies the name of the service to restore.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Examples

The following example restores the previous running version of the chassis-ms service.

```
device# system service rollback chassis-ms
```

The following examples show error messages for system service rollback.

Invalid service name:

```
device# system service rollback temp
Service Rollback is in progress...
Rollback for temp failed. Current version: 0.0.0, Error: Invalid Microservice Name
```

Missing rollback version:

```
device# system service rollback chassis-ms
Service Rollback is in progress...
Rollback for chassis-ms failed. Current version: 0.1.0, Error: No Rollback versions
present for chassis-ms
```

system service update

Updates the service to a different version with minimal downtime.

Syntax

```
system firmware update FLASH-FILE
```

```
system firmware update USB-FILE
```

```
system firmware update SCP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update SFTP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update HTTP-FILE
```

```
system firmware update HTTPS-FILE
```

Parameters

FLASH-FILE

Specifies the flash file path in format `flash://ms-images/filename`.

USB-FILE

Specifies the USB file path in format `usb://filename`.

SCP-FILE

Specifies the SCP file path in format `scp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

SFTP-FILE

Specifies the SFTP file path in format `sftp://username:password@host[:port]/filepath`.

HTTP-FILE

Specifies the HTTP file path in format `http://[username:password@]host[:port]/filepath`.

HTTPS-FILE

Specifies the HTTPS file path in format `https://[username:password@]host[:port]/filepath`.

username

Account name of the authorized user.

password

Password of the authorized user.



Note

As a best practice, do not list the password in the command line for security purposes. The user will be prompted for the password.

hostname

Specifies the server by name or IP address (IPv4/IPv6). Only valid unicast IP addresses are supported, multicast IP addresses are not supported.

Hostname usage requires that DNS resolution is configured on the device.

port

Specifies the port number, which must be preceded by a colon. If the port is not included, the default port is assumed.

filepath

Specifies the path to the file.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

Service images are `tar.gz` files with the version format, `major.minor.patch`.

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is available only to users with admin role.
- The target destination must be valid and reachable.
- The *major.minor* version numbers must be identical between the current and new images.

Examples

The following example updates system service.

```
device# system service update flash://ms-images/chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz
device# system service update usb://chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz
device# system service update scp://test:pass@1.1.1.1/home/test/chassis-ms.tar.gz
device# system service update sftp://test:pass@1.1.1.1/home/test/ifmgr-ms.tar.gz
device# system service update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/pktmgr-ms.tar.gz
```

The following examples show error messages for system service update.

Invalid URL format:

```
device# system service update temp.tar.gz
temp.tar.gz is not a valid URL format

Usage:
usb://<filename>
flash://ms-images/<filename> for service update
scp://<username>:<password>@<host>[:port]/<filepath>
sftp://<username>:<password>@<host>[:port]/<filepath>
http://[username:password@]<host>[:port]/<filepath>
https://[username:password@]<host>[:port]/<filepath>
```

Invalid host name or IP:

```
device# system service update http://test.example.com:8000/home/test/chassis-ms.tar.gz
Error: No such host test.example.com

device# system service update http://1.1.1.1:8081/home/test/pktmgr-ms.tar.gz
Error: Host IP not reachable
```

Invalid credentials:

```
device# system service update scp://test:test@1.1.1.1/home/test/chassis-ms.tar.gz
Error: Invalid user credentials
```

Invalid file type:

```
device# system service update scp://test:test@1.1.1.1/home/test/abc.txt
Error: File abc.txt is not the correct format for service images
```

Service version is already running:

```
device# system service update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/chassis-ms.tar.gz
Service update failed. Current Version: 1.0.0, Error: Current version is already running
```

Major and minor versions mismatch between the current and new image:

```
device# system service update http://1.1.1.1:8000/home/test/chassis-ms.tar.gz
Service update failed. Major/Minor version mismatch. Current version: 1.0.0, New
version: 1.1.0
```

Invalid firmware directory:

```
device# system service update flash://firmware/chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz
Firmware files should be in firmware directory and Microservices in ms-images directory
```

Invalid file:

```
device# system service update flash://ms-images/chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz
File flash://ms-images/chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz does not exist
```

USB not enabled:

```
device# system service update usb://chassis-mgr_1.1.0.tar.gz
Error: USB not enabled
```

tacacs-server

Configures a Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System plus (TACACS+) server.

Syntax

```
tacacs-server host ip address { plain-key | encrypted-key }
```

```
no tacacs-server host ip address no key
```

Parameters

host

Specifies the IPv4/IPv6 address of the TACACS+ server.

plain-key

Specifies a secret string shared with the TACACS+ server in plain-text format. Valid key length is 1 through 40 characters.

encrypted-key

Specifies a secret string shared with the TACACS+ server in encrypted format. Valid key must be less than 128 characters.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

No more than 5 TACACS servers can be configured.

The following list shows non-configurable default settings:

```
DefaultPort = 49
DefaultTimeout = 5
DefaultRetries = 3
Protocol = "CHAP"
```

Use the **[no]** form of the command to remove the configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a TACACS+ server with an encrypted key.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.15.201
device(config-tacacs-config)# encrypted-key QjQkJLQUF3ncI1ooQCOaoEsBn5epVI3GsQwFD6i_BW
device# show running-config tacacs-server
tacacs-server host 10.2.3.5
    key zgR4B-sop6rYJdrp5zmg3zDKx_N-LKQF8ubf40WuYGo
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.15.201
device(config-tacacs-config)# plain-key testKey
```

The following example shows information about configured TACAC+ servers.

```
device# show running tacacs-server
tacacs-server host 1.2.3.4
  encrypted-key JMeYDVdBN4Vb-wx35d7HnXIE8BL9KLUcEcePFwMNGoo
tacacs-server host 10.20.73.134
  encrypted-key QjQkJLQUF3ncI1ooQCOaoEsBn5epVI3GsQwFD6i_BWw
tacacs-server host 10.24.15.200
  encrypted-key aimBmdAKcaduyaPNfE68IiWGEYOMywtFxVv8Ftu5bqc
```

The following example removes the encrypted key from the server.

```
device(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.15.201
device(config-tacacs-config)# no encrypted-key
```

The following examples show error messages.

Invalid IP address:

```
Error: not a valid unicast address
```

Plain key length is more than 40:

```
Error: Plain-key length restriction
```

Encrypted key length is more than 128:

```
Error: encrypted-key length restriction
```

traceroute

Sends ICMP echo requests with increasing TTL value to the specified IP.

Syntax

```
traceroute [ [ IPADDR | NAME ] | [ ipv6 [ IPADDR | NAME ] ] ] [ max-ttl  
1-255 | min-ttl 1-255 | timeout 1-60 ]
```

Parameters

IPADDR

Specifies the destination IPV4 or IPV6 address.

NAME

Specifies the destination host name.

max-ttl 1-255

Specifies the maximum TTL, number of hops. Valid range is 1-255, default is 30.

min-ttl 1-255

Specifies the minimum TTL, number of hops. Valid range is 1-255, default is 1.

timeout 1-60

Specifies the timeout value in seconds. The range 1-60, default is 5 seconds.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

This command is also supported on gNOI.

Examples

The following example sends ICMP echo requests.

```
device# traceroute 172.217.165.132

traceroute to 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets
 1 host.internal (10.42.0.1) 0.053 ms 0.020 ms 0.018 ms
 2 10.20.73.129 (10.20.73.129) 0.330 ms 0.458 ms 0.478 ms
 3 10.22.3.6 (10.22.3.6) 0.897 ms 1.675 ms 1.751 ms
 4 10.22.3.17 (10.22.3.17) 0.950 ms 1.752 ms 1.746 ms
 5 10.22.3.13 (10.22.3.13) 8.126 ms 8.143 ms 8.199 ms
 6 10.254.127.58 (10.254.127.58) 3.409 ms 0.499 ms 0.578 ms
 7 134.141.55.25 (134.141.55.25) 0.497 ms 0.552 ms 0.542 ms
 8 208.185.247.161.IPYX-150368-ZYO.zip.zayo.com (208.185.247.161) 1.078 ms 1.228 ms 1.009
ms
 9 100.ge-11-3-4.mpr3.sjc7.us.zip.zayo.com.zip.zayo.com (208.185.247.73) 0.673 ms 0.663
ms 0.656 ms
```

```
10 ae16.crl.sjc2.us.zip.zayo.com (64.125.31.12) 4.104 ms 4.126 ms 4.237 ms
11 ae27.cs1.sjc2.us.eth.zayo.com (64.125.30.230) 3.512 ms 3.487 ms 5.108 ms
12 * * *
13 142.250.160.46 (142.250.160.46) 2.449 ms 2.440 ms 2.451 ms
14 209.85.243.50 (209.85.243.50) 2.209 ms 2.188 ms 2.180 ms
15 108.170.242.83 (108.170.242.83) 2.827 ms 2.846 ms 2.935 ms
16 142.250.234.137 (142.250.234.137) 2.722 ms 2.865 ms 2.858 ms
17 142.250.237.172 (142.250.237.172) 9.852 ms 9.826 ms 9.870 ms
18 * 142.250.235.172 (142.250.235.172) 51.634 ms *
19 * * *
20 216.239.57.137 (216.239.57.137) 68.178 ms * *
21 108.170.226.122 (108.170.226.122) 67.973 ms 66.627 ms 66.614 ms
22 108.170.248.1 (108.170.248.1) 67.274 ms 67.365 ms 67.498 ms
23 142.250.224.245 (142.250.224.245) 67.081 ms 67.077 ms 67.100 ms
24 172.217.165.132 (172.217.165.132) 67.678 ms 66.427 ms 66.502 ms

device# tracert -6 www.google.com

tracert to www.google.com (2404:6800:4004:808::2004), 30 hops max, 80 byte packets
 1 2001:2e8:665:0:2:2:0:1 (2001:2e8:665:0:2:2:0:1) 0.100 ms 0.052 ms 0.066 ms
 2 2001:2e8:22:204::2 (2001:2e8:22:204::2) 1.123 ms 1.082 ms 1.089 ms
 3 2001:2e8:20::22:11 (2001:2e8:20::22:11) 1.712 ms 1.603 ms 1.522 ms
 4 2001:3e0:5001:12::1 (2001:3e0:5001:12::1) 6.361 ms 6.278 ms 6.386 ms
 5 2001:7fa:7:1:0:1:5169:1 (2001:7fa:7:1:0:1:5169:1) 1.367 ms 1.346 ms 1.235 ms
 6 2001:4860:0:1002::1 (2001:4860:0:1002::1) 1.675 ms * *
 7 * * *
 8 nrt20s08-in-x04.1e100.net (2404:6800:4004:808::2004) 1.718 ms 1.602 ms 1.553 ms
```

The following examples show error messages.

```
device# tracert 255.255.255.255
Error: Broadcast address not allowed

device# tracert abcd
Error: Host resolution failed
```

traffic-type

Configures or removes the specific header type to be matched for traffic classification.

Syntax

```

traffic-type { gre | ipip } { mode [ new-scope | decap ] }
no traffic-type [ gre | ipip ] mode
traffic-type gtpu teid teid-value { mode [ new-scope | decap ] }
no traffic-type gtpu [ teid | mode ]
traffic-type nvgre vsid vsid-value { mode [ new-scope | decap ] }
no traffic-type nvgre [ vsid | mode ]
traffic-type vxlan vnid vnid-value { mode [ new-scope | decap ] }
no traffic-type vxlan [ vnid | mode ]

```

Parameters

```
[ gre | gtpu teid teid-value | ipip | nvgre vsid vsid-value | vxlan vnid vnid-value ]
```

Specifies the header to be matched for classifying the packet.

Valid vsid range is 4096-16777214. The vsid range 1-4095 and VSID value 16777215 are reserved and not configurable.

Valid VNI range is 1-16777215.

Valid TEID range is 1-4294967295.

mode

Specifies the actions for matching packets.

decap

Removes the encapsulated header.

new-scope

Shifts the scope of headers to inner headers for further processing.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is available only to users with admin role.
- Valid decapsulation type and corresponding ID must be provided.
- Only one traffic type per ingress group is allowed.

- The configured traffic type must be removed before configuring a new traffic type.
- Existing traffic type cannot be configured again with a different ID or scope.
- The mode of the existing traffic type can be deleted, but cannot be modified. The existing mode must be removed and reconfigured with the new mode.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- The [no] form of the command removes both traffic type and mode even if the mode is not specified.
- If the [no] form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following examples configure traffic types gre and ipip with decap and new-scope modes.

```
device(config)# ingress-group ing-1
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gre mode decap
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group ing-1
ingress-group ing-1
traffic-type gre mode decap

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type ipip mode new-scope

Show running:
device# show running-configuration ingress-group ing-1
ingress-group ing-1
traffic-type ipip mode new-scope
```

The following example configures gtpu traffic type with decap mode.

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu teid 3000 mode decap
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group ing
ingress-group ing
  traffic-type gtpu teid 3000
  traffic-type gtpu ip any any

device# conf t
device(config)# ingress-group ing
device(config-ingress-group)# no traffic-type gtpu teid
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu teid 5000 mode decap

show ingress-group ing

      Name : ing
      Route-Map : -
      Description : -
      Interfaces : none
      Traffic-Type : GTPU
      Tunnel-Id : 5000
      Mode : decap
      Destination-ip-addr : any
      Source-ip-addr : any

device# show running-config ingress-group
```



```

ingress-group ing
  traffic-type gtpu teid 5000 mode decap
  traffic-type gtpu ip any any

device# conf t
device(config)# ingress-group ing
device(config-ingress-group)# no traffic-type gtpu teid
device(config-ingress-group)# end
device# show running-config ingress-group

ingress-group ing
  traffic-type gtpu mode decap
  traffic-type gtpu ip any any

```

The following example configures nvgre traffic type with decap mode.

```

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type nvgre vsid 7000 mode decap
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group ing

ingress-group ing
  Name : ing
  Route-Map : -
  Description : -
  Interfaces : none
  Traffic-Type : NVGRE
  Tunnel-Id : 7000
  Mode : decap
  Destination-ip-addr : any
  Source-ip-addr : any

device# show running-config ingress-group

ingress-group ing
  traffic-type nvgre vsid 7000 mode decap
  traffic-type nvgre ip any any

device# conf t
device(config)# ingress-group ing
device(config-ingress-group)# no traffic-type nvgre mode
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group

ingress-group ing
  traffic-type nvgre vsid 7000
  traffic-type nvgre ip any any

```

The following example configures the vxlan traffic type with decap mode.

```

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan vni 2000 mode decap
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group ing
  Name : ing
  Route-Map : -
  Description : -
  Interfaces : none
  Traffic-Type : VxLAN
  Tunnel-Id : 2000
  Mode : decap
  Destination-ip-addr : any

```

```

Source-ip-addr : any

device# show running-config ingress-group
 ingress-group ing
 traffic-type vxlan vni 2000 mode decap
 traffic-type vxlan ip any any

device(config)# ingress-group ing
device(config-ingress-group)# no traffic-type vxlan vni
device(config-ingress-group)# end

device# show running-config ingress-group
 ingress-group ing
 traffic-type vxlan mode decap
 traffic-type vxlan ip any any

```

The following examples show error messages.

Mode already configured:

```
Error: Mode is already configured for this traffic-type
```

Traffic type already configured:

```
Error: Traffic type is already configured, can't set different tunnel on same ingress-
group ing
```

```
Error: Traffic-type information already configured for ingress group
```

Mode and/or IDs are already configured:

```
Error: Mode and tunnel-id already configured for this traffic-type
```

```
Error: Tunnel-id is already configured for this traffic-type
```

```
Error: Mode is already configured for this traffic-type
```

Invalid VNI:

```

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan vni 0
-----^
%Error: Value '0' not in range <1-16777215>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan vni 16777216
-----^
%Error: Value '16777216' not in range <1-16777215>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan vni abc
-----^
%Error: Unexpected token 'abc'.

```

Invalid vsid:

```

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type nvgre vsid 4000
-----^
%Error: Value '4000' not in range <4096-16777214>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type nvgre vsid 16777215
-----^
%Error: Value '16777215' not in range <4096-16777214>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type nvgre vsid abc
-----^
%Error: Unexpected token 'abc'.

```

Invalid teid:

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu teid 0
-----^
%Error: Value '0' not in range <1-4294967295>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu teid 4294967296
-----^
%Error: Value '4294967296' not in range <1-4294967295>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu teid abc
-----^
%Error: Unexpected token 'abc'.
```

traffic-type ip

Configures the specific header type with the IP address to be matched for traffic classification.

Syntax

```
traffic-type { gre | ipip | gtpu | vxlan | nvgre } ip [ src-ip src-mask  
dst-ip dst-mask ]
```

```
no traffic-type { gre | ipip | gtpu | vxlan | nvgre } ip
```

Parameters

```
{ gre | ipip | gtpu | vxlan | nvgre }
```

Specifies the header to be matched for classifying the packet.

```
ip
```

Specifies the ipv4/ipv6 addresses on matching packets.

```
src-ip src-mask dst-ip dst-mask
```

Specifies the source ipv4/v6 address, source ipv4/v6 mask, destination ipv4/v6 address, and destination ipv4/v6 mask values.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is available only to users with admin role.
- Valid IP addresses must be provided. The following IP addresses are not valid:
 - Unspecified IPv4 address (0.0.0.0)
 - Broadcast IPv4 address (255.255.255.255)
 - Unspecified IPv6 address ("::")
 - Broadcast IPv6 address (ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff)
- Only one traffic type per ingress group is allowed.
- The configured traffic type must be removed before configuring a new traffic type.
- Existing traffic type cannot be configured again with a different ID, IP, or scope.
- Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.
- The overlapping IP combination between different ingress-group traffic-type is not allowed.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- The no keyword can remove only the IP configuration.

Examples

The following examples configures gtpu traffic type with IP address.

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu ip 192.168.2.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.3.2
255.255.255.0

device# show ingress-group ing

  Name : ing
    Route-Map : -
    Description : -
    Interfaces : none
    Traffic-Type : GTPU
    Tunnel-Id : any
    Mode : none
    Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.3.2
    Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
    Source-ip-addr : 192.168.2.1
    Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
```

The following examples show error messages.

Tunnel type already configured:

```
Error: Traffic type is already configured, can't set different tunnel on same ingress-
group <name>
```

Invalid IP:

```
Error: Invalid Ip address
```

Source IP already configured:

```
Error: Source ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

Destination IP already configured:

```
Error: Destination ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

```
Error: Source and destination ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

IP already configured:

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type gtpu

Error: Traffic type is already configured with ip address
```

traffic-type vxlan outer ip

Configures VXLAN outermost header with the IP address in double encapsulation traffic.

Syntax

```
traffic-type vxlan outer ip src-ip src-mask dst-ip dst-mask
```

```
no traffic-type vxlan outer ip src-ip src-mask dst-ip dst-mask
```

Parameters

vxlan outer

Specifies the VXLAN outermost header to be matched to classify packet in double encapsulated packet.

ip

Specifies the IP address matching packets.

src-ip src-mask dst-ip dst-mask

Specifies the source ipv4 address, source ipv4 mask, destination ipv4 address, and destination ipv4 mask values.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Only vxlan tunnel is supported for outer config.

Valid IP addresses must be provided.

IPv6 is not supported for vxlan outer config.

The overlapping IP combination between different ingress-group traffic-type is not allowed.

If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.

The no keyword can remove only the IP configuration.

Examples

The following example configures the vxlan outermost header.

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer ip 192.168.4.2 255.255.255.0  
192.168.5.2 255.255.255.0
```

```
device# show ingress-group ing
```

```

Name : ing
    Route-Map : -
    Description : -
    Interfaces : none
    Traffic-Type : GTPU
    Tunnel-Id : any
    Mode : none
Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.3.2
Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.2.1
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0

Outer Tunnel Config :
    Traffic-Type : VxLAN
    Tunnel-Id : any
Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.5.2
Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.4.2
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Mirror : none

```

The following examples show error messages.

IPv6

```
Error: IPv6 isn't supported
```

Wrong IP

```
Error: Invalid Ip address
```

Source and destination IP Configuration

```
Error: Source ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

```
Error: Destination ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

```
Error: Source and destination ip already configured for this traffic-type
```

Configure traffic-type without parameter

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer
```

```
Error: Traffic type for outer header config is already configured with ip address
```

traffic-type vxlan outer mirror

Configures VXLAN outermost header with the mirror action in double encapsulation traffic.

Syntax

```
traffic-type vxlan outer mirror name
```

```
no traffic-type vxlan outer mirror name
```

Parameters

vxlan outer

Specifies the VXLAN outermost header to be matched to classify packet in double encapsulated packet.

mirror

Enables the mirror action for the outer vxlan tunnel.

name

Specifies the mirror name.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an individual command used with other **vxlan outer config** commands.

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is available only to users with admin role.
- Only vxlan tunnel is supported for outer config.
- The mirror must not be already configured.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- The no keyword can remove just the mirror or the entire vxlan outer config.

Examples

The following example configures the mirror for vxlan outermost header.

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer mirror mirr_1

device# show ingress-group ing
  Name : ing
    Route-Map : -
    Description : -
    Interfaces : none
    Traffic-Type : GTPU
    Tunnel-Id : any
```



```
Mode : none
Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.3.2
Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.2.1
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0

Outer Tunnel Config :
Traffic-Type : VxLAN
Tunnel-Id : any
Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.5.2
Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.4.2
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Mirror : mirr_1
```

The following example shows the error message for an already configured mirror.

```
Error: Mirror is already configured for this outer config traffic-type
```

traffic-type vxlan outer vni

Configures VXLAN outermost header for VNI match based classification.

Syntax

```
traffic-type vxlan outer vni vni-value
```

```
no traffic-type vxlan outer vni vni-value
```

Parameters

vxlan outer

Specifies the VXLAN outermost header to be matched to classify packet in double encapsulated packet.

vni *vni-value*

Specifies the VNI value to be matched. The valid range is 1-16777215.

Modes

Ingress-group config mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an individual command used with the other **vxlan outer config** commands.

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is available only to users with admin role.
- Only vxlan tunnel is supported for outer config.
- The VNI must not be already configured.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- The **no** keyword can remove just the VNI or the entire vxlan outer config.

Examples

The following example configures the vxlan outermost header.

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer vni 2000
device# show ingress-group ing

  Name : ing
  Route-Map : -
  Description : -
  Interfaces : none
  Traffic-Type : GTPU
  Tunnel-Id : any
  Mode : none
  Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.3.2
  Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
```

```
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.2.1
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0

Outer Tunnel Config :
  Traffic-Type : VxLAN
  Tunnel-Id : 2000
Destination-ip-addr : 192.168.5.2
Destination-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Source-ip-addr : 192.168.4.2
Source-ip-mask : 255.255.255.0
Mirror : mirr_1
```

The following examples show error messages.

VNI already configured:

```
Error: Tunnel-id is already configured for this outer config traffic-type
```

Out of range vni-value:

```
device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer vni 0
%Error: Value '0' not in range <1-16777215>.

device(config-ingress-group)# traffic-type vxlan outer vni 17000000
%Error: Value '17000000' not in range <1-16777215>.
```

transport-tunnel

Creates or deletes a new transport tunnel in which various other configurations related to transport tunnel termination can be done.

Syntax

```
transport-tunnel tunnel-name
```

```
no transport-tunnel tunnel-name
```

Parameters

tunnel-name

Specifies the name of the transport tunnel. Supports 64 characters.

Tunnel name must start with an alphabet or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

The following reserved keywords cannot be used as name identifiers: `all`, `ingress-group`, `egress`, `egress-group`, `match`, `list`, `access-list`, `route-map`, and `listener-policy`.

The transport tunnel name cannot be same as the ingress group that will be associated with this transport tunnel.

If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Table 43: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: transport-tunnel name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.	Name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore.
Error: transport-tunnel name identifier must be an arbitrary sequence of alphabets, numerals, underscores, hyphens or dots.	Name identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. Name cannot exceed 64 characters.

Table 43: Error messages (continued)

Message	Reason
Error: transport-tunnel name identifier must not be reserved keyword like all, egress... etc	Reserved keyword cannot be used as name.
Error: An ingress group with a route map attached should be a member of at least one interface or lag or transport tunnel.	Attached route map is not a member of at least one interface or lag or transport tunnel. Either remove the route map from ingress group or attach the ingress group to another interface or lag or transport tunnel before removing it from this tunnel.
Error: keypath:/transport-tunnels/transport-tunnel[name="<invalidname>"/name contains one or more unsupported character('@', '\$', '#', '[', ']') for key:name	Invalid characters used in name.

Examples

The following example configures transport tunnel.

```
device(config)# transport-tunnel ttl
device(config-transport-tunnel)#

Show running:
device# show running-config transport-tunnel ttl
transport-tunnel ttl
```

truncate

Truncates received packets to the configured length for the current route map or listener policy.

Syntax

```
truncate length
```

```
no truncate
```

Parameters

length

Configures the truncated length of received packets. The valid range is 64 to 9000.

Modes

Route-map config mode

Listener-policy config mode

Route-map config mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example configures received packets to a length of 100 for the current route map and uses the show command to verify configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map mall2
device(config-route-map)# truncate 100
device(config-route-map)# end

device# show route-map mall2
route-map mall2 45
forward-action permit
truncate 100
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/secRate, 0 Bits/secRate
```

The following example configures received packets to a length of 63 for the listener policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 <sid>
device(config-listener-policy)# truncate 63
```

The following example deletes configured truncation for received packets for the current route map.

```
device(config)# route-map mall2
device(config-route-map)# no truncate
```

tunnel-type

Configures the source IP (with mask), tunnel-type and tunnel-ID for the packets to be terminated.

Syntax

```
tunnel-type [ gre | erspan ] [ src-ip ipaddr | mask mask ] [ tunnel-id  
value ]
```

```
no tunnel-type [ gre | erspan ] [ src-ip ipaddr | mask mask ] [ tunnel-id  
value ]
```

Parameters

gre | **erspan**

Specifies the type of tunnel to be terminated.

src-ip *ipaddr*

Specifies the Source IP to be matched.

mask *mask*

Specifies the IP address mask.

tunnel-id *value*

Specifies the tunnel ID of the tunnel.

Modes

Transport tunnel config mode

Usage Guidelines

If all parameters match along with destination MAC in chassis MAC range, packets are terminated and relevant SAP ID is attached to the packets.

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid tunnel type is provided.
- Valid IP address and mask are provided.
- Tunnel ID value is within allowed range.
- Only one traffic type per ingress group is allowed.
- The configured traffic type must be removed before configuring a new traffic type.

- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the [no] form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Table 44: Error messages

Message	Reason
Error: Tunnel type is already configured	Only one of each tunnel type can be configured per ingress group. Valid types are GRE or ERSPAN.
Error: Source IP address mask is already configured	
Error: Deny IP address is already configured	
Error: Source IP address conflicts with transport-tunnel <i>name</i> Error: Destination IP address conflicts with transport-tunnel <i>name</i>	Source or destination transport-tunnels IP cannot overlap.
Error: Invalid destination IP address Error: Invalid source IP address	Reserved or poorly formed IP address entered.
Error: Cannot add/modify source IP address of existing tunnel type	Attempt to add source IP address and mask to existing tunnel type.

Examples

The following example configures the transport tunnel, tunnel-1.

```
Device(config)# transport-tunnel tunnel-1
device(config-trs-tnl-tunnel-1)# tunnel-type erspan src-ip 10.10.10.0 mask 255.255.255.0
tunnel-id 12345

Show running:
device# show running-configuration

transport-tunnel tunnel-1
tunnel-type erspan src-ip 10.10.10.0 mask 255.255.255.0 tunnel-id 12345
```


usb enable

Enables access to the USB.

Syntax

usb enable

no usb enable

Parameters

enable

Enables access to the USB. USB access is disabled by default.

Modes

Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

USB access is disabled after firmware upgrade, downgrade, or reboot.

The [no] form of the command disables access to the USB storage device.

Examples

The following example enables access to the USB.

```
device# usb enable
device# no usb enable
```

The following examples show error messages.

USB access already enabled:

```
device# usb enable
USB storage access is already enabled
```

User role:

```
device# usb
Unknown command
```

username

Configures user along with role for local authentication.

Syntax

```
username username role role password password [ encryption-level 0 | 10 ]
no username username
```

Parameters

username

Specifies the user name. The username supports 1-40 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

role

Specifies the pre-defined role to be assigned to the user. The supported roles are admin and user.

The role supports 4-32 characters. Characters allowed are alpha-numeric, underscore and dot. Underscore is not allowed as the first character.

password

Specifies the password of the user. Supported length of the plain text password is 8-40 and 8-128 for hashed passwords.

encryption-level *0* | *10*

Specifies whether the password input is encrypted. The values 0 and 10 indicate clear-text and encryption. The default value is 0.

Modes

Config mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin role.

Table 45: Error messages

Error message	Reason
Username validation error	Username length should be between 1 and 40 characters. Username should contain only alpha-numeric, underscore and period. Username first letter is neither alpha-numeric nor an underscore.
Role validation error	Role does not exist.
Password validation error	Password has a bad length/size.

Examples

The following example configures users with admin and user roles.

```
NPB# configure terminal
NPB(config)# username testuser1 role admin password password123 encryption-level 0
NPB(config)# username testuser2 role user password $6$salt$cevuzTZ/QBjzuZG0/
ebEeedmcTnhyM8ITUu8K032Cp2XvIibq7voqYagm18bwpLBqrg/1/16YxTmKKibJz5r10 encryption-level 10

NPB# show running-config username
username testuser1 role admin password $6$salt$cevuzTZ/QBjzuZG0/
ebEeedmcTnhyM8ITUu8K032Cp2XvIibq7voqYagm18bwpLBqrg/1/16YxTmKKibJz5r10 encryption-level 10
username testuser2 role user password $6$salt$cevuzTZ/QBjzuZG0/
ebEeedmcTnhyM8ITUu8K032Cp2XvIibq7voqYagm18bwpLBqrg/1/16YxTmKKibJz5r10 encryption-level 10
```

vlan

Configures forwarding actions by VLAN ID to be performed on outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
vlan vlan-id
```

```
no vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

vlan-id

Specifies the VLAN ID to be configured. Valid range is 1 through 4095.

Modes

Listener-policy config mode

Usage Guidelines

Action is determined by forward-action setting in the listener policy.

- If forward-action is set to deny, packets are dropped.
- If forward-action is set to permit, the VLAN ID is changed to the configured value for permitted packets.
- Valid VLAN ID must be provided.
- VLAN ID must be unique per listener policy.

Examples

The following example configures the VLAN ID for listener policy, and then uses the show command to verify the configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 12
device(config-listener-policy)# vlan 500
device(config-listener-policy)# end
device#

device# show listener-policy lp1 12
forward-action permit
match ip access-list test_2 (active)
truncate 512
strip vn-tag
vlan 500
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec
```

The following example removes the VLAN ID configuration from the listener policy, and then uses the show command to verify the VLAN ID is removed from the configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# listener-policy lp1 12
device(config-listener-policy)# no vlan
```

```
device(config-listener-policy)# end
device#

device# show listener-policy lpl 12
forward-action permit
match ip access-list test_2 (active)
truncate 512
strip vn-tag
Policy matches: 0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 Packets/sec, 0 Bits/sec
```

vlan-id

Configures VLAN ID for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
vlan-id vlan-id-value  
no vlan-id vlan-id-value
```

Parameters

vlan-id
Specifies the VLAN ID to be configured.

Modes

Encap configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- Valid VLAN ID must be provided.
- Single VLAN ID per encapsulation is allowed. Already configured VLAN ID must be removed before configuring a new VLAN ID.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following example configures the `vlan-id`.

```
device(config-encap-1)# vlan-id 1234  
device(config-encap-1)#  
  
Show running:  
device# show running-configuration  
  
encap encap-1  
vlan-id 1234
```

The following example shows errors thrown for ID out-of-range and pre-existing `vlan-id`.

```
device(config-encap)# vlan-id 5000  
% Value '5000' not in range <1-4095>.  
  
device(config-encap)# vlan-id 4095  
Error: Vlan Tag is already configured
```

vlan-pcp

Configures VLAN priority (PCP) value for encapsulation of outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
vlan-pcp vlan-pcp-value  
no vlan-pcp vlan-pcp-value
```

Parameters

```
vlan-pcp vlan-pcp-value
```

Specifies the VLAN PCP value. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Encap configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Validations for the command are as follows:

- This command is optional.
- When this parameter is not configured, the outgoing packet does not contain a VLAN header.
- If this command is enabled without configuring `vlan-id`, the outgoing packet will not contain the VLAN header.
- Valid VLAN PCP value must be provided.
- If another VLAN PCP is already configured, it must be removed before configuring a new VLAN PCP.
- If the same command is executed more than once, the second and subsequent executions are ignored and no error is reported.
- If the `[no]` form of the command is run without the configuration, the command is ignored and no error is reported.

Examples

The following example configures `vlan-pcp` and verifies the configuration with the `show` command.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# encap encap-1  
device#(config-encap)# vlan-id 4000  
device(config-encap)# vlan-pcp 2  
  
device(config-encap)# end  
  
device# show running-config encap encap-1  
encap encap-1  
  vlan-id 4000  
  vlan-pcp 2
```

The following example shows the error that is thrown when the vlan-pcp value is outside the valid range.

```
device(config-encap)# vlan-pcp 100
% Value '100' not in range <0-7>.
```